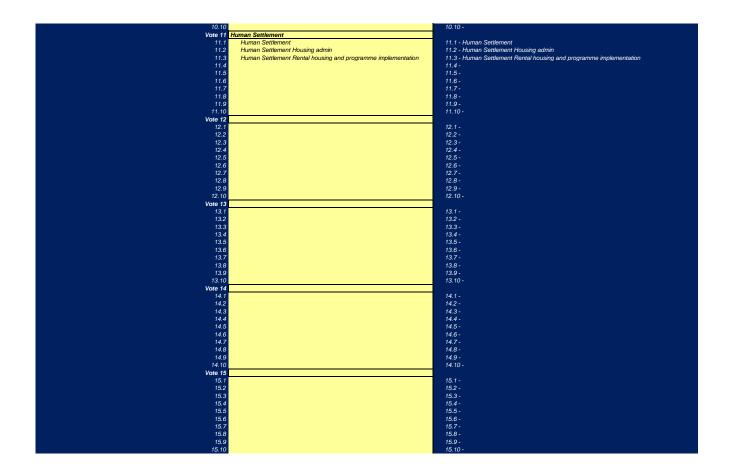
# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF B supporting tables mSCOA Version 6.6 national treasury **Click for Instructions!** Department: National Treasury REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA Accountability **Contact details:** Kgomotso Baloyi **National Treasury Transparency** Tel: (012) 315-5866 Electronic submissions: LG Upload Portal Information & service delivery



Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
			Scient Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	Vote 1 1.1	Chief operations office Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2	Legaslative support	1.2 - Legaslative support
Vote 4 - Energy services Vote 5 - Community Services	1.3 1.4	Legal services Integrated development plan	1.3 - Legal services 1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5	Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.6 1.7	Project management unit Performance management unit	1.6 - Project management unit 1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8	Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.9 1.10	Executive support	1.9 - Executive support 1.10 -
Vote 12 - Vote 13 -	Vote 2		
Vote 13 -	2.1 2.2	Council Municipal manager	2.1 - Council 2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3 2.4	Risk management	2.3 - Risk management 2.4 - Internal audit
	2.4	Internal audit	2.5 -
	2.6 2.7		2.6 - 2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9 2.10		2.9 - 2.10 -
	Vote 3	Water and sanitation	
	3.1 3.2	Water and sanitation admin Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin 3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance
	3.3	Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4 3.5	Quality monitoring services Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and consen	3.4 - Quality monitoring services 3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
	3.6	Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and conserv	3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
	3.7 3.8	Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development 3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10 <b>Vote 4</b>	Energy services	3.10 -
	4.1	Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2 4.3	Energy operation and maintenance administration Energy services: 66KV	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4 4.5	Energy services 11KV	4.4 - Energy services 11KV
	4.5 4.6	Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development 4.6 -
	4.7 4.8		4.7 - 4.8 -
	4.8 4.9		4.8 - 4.9 -
	4.10 Vote 5	Community Services	4.10 -
	5.1	Directorate coummunity services	5.1 - Directorate coummunity services
	5.2 5.3	Sport and recreation Sport and facilities maintenance	5.2 - Sport and recreation 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4	Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5 5.6	Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services) Cultural services (administration)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services) 5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7	Culture services (administration)  Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8 5.9	Cultural services (libraries) Cultural service (museums)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries) 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10	Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	Vote 6 6.1	Public safety Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2	Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3 6.4	Traffice and licences (licencing) Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing) 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.5	Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6 6.7	Disaster management administration Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.6 - Disaster management administration 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8	By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9 6.10	Security services Other Community Development	6.9 - Security services 6.10 - Other Community Development
	Vote 7 7.1		7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2	Corporte service- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3 7.4	Human Resources Development (administration) Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration) 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5	Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6 7.7	Human Resources Development (EAP) Human Resources (Administration)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP) 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8	Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9 7.10	Human Resources Management (Labour relations) Other corporate and shared services	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations) 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	Vote 8	Planning and Economic Development	
	8.1 8.2	Directorate planning and development Property management	8.1 - Directorate planning and development 8.2 - Property management
	8.3	City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4 8.5		8.4 - Corporate Gio information 8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6	Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7 8.8	Local Economic Development Investment Promotion	8.7 - Local Economic Development 8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.9 8.10	LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning) 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
	8.10 <b>Vote 9</b>	Other Planning and Economic Development  Budget and Treasury office	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
	9.1 9.2	Budget and treasury office Expenditure	9.1 - Budget and treasury office 9.2 - Expenditure
	9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
	9.4 9.5	Supply Chain Management Asset management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management 9.5 - Asset management
	9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
	9.7 9.8	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning 9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10	Transport Operations	9.10 -
	10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
	10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
	10.3 10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling) 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
	10.5	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
	10.6 10.7	Storm water management and traffic enigineering Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
	10.8 10.9	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater) 10.9 -



A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	LIM354 Polokwane		
Grade	В	1 Grade in terms of the Remune	eration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	LIM LIMPOPO		
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za		
e-mail Address			
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal address:			
P.O. Box	111		
City / Town	Polokwane		
Postal Code	0700		
Street address			
Building	Civic Centre		
Street No. & Name	Cnr Landros Mare & Bodenstein		
City / Town	Polokwane		
Postal Code	0700		
General Contacts			
Telephone number			
Fax number			
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:			
		ISecretary/PA to the Spe	aker
ID Number	730317 5543 082	Secretary/PA to the Spe	700323 5652 085
	730317 5543 082 Mr		
ID Number Title	Mr	ID Number Title	700323 5652 085 Mr
ID Number Title Name	Mr Mariri Ralatane	ID Number Title Name	700323 5652 085 Mr Seoka Sefala
ID Number Title	Mr	ID Number Title	700323 5652 085 Mr
ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	Mr Mariri Ralatane 015 290 2061 082 368 4248	ID Number Title Name Telephone number	700323 5652 085 Mr Seoka Sefala 015 290 2190
ID Number Title Name Telephone number	Mr Mariri Ralatane 015 290 2061 082 368 4248 015 290 2106	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	700323 5652 085 Mr Seoka Sefala 015 290 2190 081 473 8497 n/a
ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	Mr Mariri Ralatane 015 290 2061 082 368 4248	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	700323 5652 085 Mr Seoka Sefala 015 290 2190 081 473 8497
ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	Mr Mariri Ralatane 015 290 2061 082 368 4248 015 290 2106	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	700323 5652 085  Mr  Seoka Sefala  015 290 2190  081 473 8497  n/a  seokas@polokwane.gov.za
ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	Mr Mariri Ralatane 015 290 2061 082 368 4248 015 290 2106	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	700323 5652 085  Mr  Seoka Sefala  015 290 2190  081 473 8497  n/a  seokas@polokwane.gov.za
ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Mayor/Executive Mayor:	Mr Mariri Ralatane 015 290 2061 082 368 4248 015 290 2106 maririr@polokwane.gov.za	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the May	700323 5652 085  Mr  Seoka Sefala  015 290 2190  081 473 8497  n/a  seokas@polokwane.gov.za
ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number Title	Mr Mariri Ralatane 015 290 2061 082 368 4248 015 290 2106 maririr@polokwane.gov.za  7003176104088 Executive Mayor	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the May ID Number Title	700323 5652 085  Mr  Seoka Sefala  015 290 2190  081 473 8497  n/a  seokas@polokwane.gov.za  /or/Executive Mayor:  730406 1308 085  Mrs
ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number Title Name	Mr Mariri Ralatane 015 290 2061 082 368 4248 015 290 2106 maririr@polokwane.gov.za  7003176104088 Executive Mayor Mosema John Mpe	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Secretary/PA to the May ID Number Title Name	700323 5652 085  Mr  Seoka Sefala  015 290 2190  081 473 8497  n/a  seokas@polokwane.gov.za  /or/Executive Mayor:  730406 1308 085  Mrs  Leiselle Pragji
ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number Title Name Telephone number	Mr Mariri Ralatane 015 290 2061 082 368 4248 015 290 2106 maririr@polokwane.gov.za  7003176104088 Executive Mayor Mosema John Mpe 0152902103	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Secretary/PA to the May ID Number Title Name Telephone number	700323 5652 085  Mr  Seoka Sefala  015 290 2190  081 473 8497  n/a  seokas@polokwane.gov.za  /or/Executive Mayor:  730406 1308 085  Mrs  Leiselle Pragji  015 290 2103
ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	Mr Mariri Ralatane 015 290 2061 082 368 4248 015 290 2106 maririr@polokwane.gov.za  7003176104088 Executive Mayor Mosema John Mpe 0152902103 0824417453	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Secretary/PA to the May ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	700323 5652 085  Mr  Seoka Sefala  015 290 2190  081 473 8497  n/a  seokas@polokwane.gov.za  /or/Executive Mayor:  730406 1308 085  Mrs  Leiselle Pragji  015 290 2103  071 896 4344
ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	Mr Mariri Ralatane 015 290 2061 082 368 4248 015 290 2106 maririr@polokwane.gov.za  7003176104088 Executive Mayor Mosema John Mpe 0152902103 0824417453 0152902218	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Secretary/PA to the May ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number	700323 5652 085  Mr  Seoka Sefala 015 290 2190 081 473 8497 n/a seokas@polokwane.gov.za  /or/Executive Mayor: 730406 1308 085  Mrs Leiselle Pragji 015 290 2103 071 896 4344 015 290 2106
ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	Mr Mariri Ralatane 015 290 2061 082 368 4248 015 290 2106 maririr@polokwane.gov.za  7003176104088 Executive Mayor Mosema John Mpe 0152902103 0824417453	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Secretary/PA to the May ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	700323 5652 085  Mr  Seoka Sefala  015 290 2190  081 473 8497  n/a  seokas@polokwane.gov.za  /or/Executive Mayor:  730406 1308 085  Mrs  Leiselle Pragji  015 290 2103  071 896 4344
ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor/Executive Mayor	Mr Mariri Ralatane 015 290 2061 082 368 4248 015 290 2106 mariri@polokwane.gov.za  7003176104088 Executive Mayor Mosema John Mpe 0152902103 0824417453 0152902218 johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Secretary/PA to the May ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number E-mail address	700323 5652 085  Mr  Seoka Sefala 015 290 2190 081 473 8497 n/a seokas@polokwane.gov.za  vor/Executive Mayor: 730406 1308 085  Mrs Leiselle Pragji 015 290 2103 071 896 4344 015 290 2106 leisellep@polokwane.gov.za
ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor/Executive Mayor	Mr Mariri Ralatane 015 290 2061 082 368 4248 015 290 2106 mariri@polokwane.gov.za  7003176104088 Executive Mayor Mosema John Mpe 0152902103 0824417453 0152902218 johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Secretary/PA to the May ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number E-mail address	700323 5652 085  Mr  Seoka Sefala 015 290 2190 081 473 8497 n/a seokas@polokwane.gov.za  /or/Executive Mayor: 730406 1308 085  Mrs Leiselle Pragji 015 290 2103 071 896 4344 015 290 2106
ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	Mr Mariri Ralatane 015 290 2061 082 368 4248 015 290 2106 mariri@polokwane.gov.za  7003176104088 Executive Mayor Mosema John Mpe 0152902103 0824417453 0152902218 johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Secretary/PA to the May ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	700323 5652 085  Mr  Seoka Sefala 015 290 2190 081 473 8497 n/a seokas@polokwane.gov.za  vor/Executive Mayor: 730406 1308 085  Mrs Leiselle Pragji 015 290 2103 071 896 4344 015 290 2106 leisellep@polokwane.gov.za
ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	Mr Mariri Ralatane 015 290 2061 082 368 4248 015 290 2106 mariri@polokwane.gov.za  7003176104088 Executive Mayor Mosema John Mpe 0152902103 0824417453 0152902218 johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Secretary/PA to the May ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	700323 5652 085  Mr  Seoka Sefala 015 290 2190 081 473 8497 n/a seokas@polokwane.gov.za  vor/Executive Mayor: 730406 1308 085  Mrs Leiselle Pragji 015 290 2103 071 896 4344 015 290 2106 leisellep@polokwane.gov.za
ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Deputy Mayor/Executive M ID Number Title Name	Mr Mariri Ralatane 015 290 2061 082 368 4248 015 290 2106 mariri@polokwane.gov.za  7003176104088 Executive Mayor Mosema John Mpe 0152902103 0824417453 0152902218 johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Secretary/PA to the May ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	700323 5652 085  Mr  Seoka Sefala 015 290 2190 081 473 8497 n/a seokas@polokwane.gov.za  vor/Executive Mayor: 730406 1308 085  Mrs Leiselle Pragji 015 290 2103 071 896 4344 015 290 2106 leisellep@polokwane.gov.za
ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Deputy Mayor/Executive M ID Number Title Name Telephone number	Mr Mariri Ralatane 015 290 2061 082 368 4248 015 290 2106 mariri@polokwane.gov.za  7003176104088 Executive Mayor Mosema John Mpe 0152902103 0824417453 0152902218 johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Secretary/PA to the May ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address  Secretary/PA to the Dep ID Number Title Name Talephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	700323 5652 085  Mr  Seoka Sefala 015 290 2190 081 473 8497 n/a seokas@polokwane.gov.za  vor/Executive Mayor: 730406 1308 085  Mrs Leiselle Pragji 015 290 2103 071 896 4344 015 290 2106 leisellep@polokwane.gov.za
ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Deputy Mayor/Executive M ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number	Mr Mariri Ralatane 015 290 2061 082 368 4248 015 290 2106 mariri@polokwane.gov.za  7003176104088 Executive Mayor Mosema John Mpe 0152902103 0824417453 0152902218 johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Secretary/PA to the May ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Secretary/PA to the Dep ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Cell number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	700323 5652 085  Mr  Seoka Sefala 015 290 2190 081 473 8497 n/a seokas@polokwane.gov.za  vor/Executive Mayor: 730406 1308 085  Mrs Leiselle Pragji 015 290 2103 071 896 4344 015 290 2106 leisellep@polokwane.gov.za
ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	Mr Mariri Ralatane 015 290 2061 082 368 4248 015 290 2106 mariri@polokwane.gov.za  7003176104088 Executive Mayor Mosema John Mpe 0152902103 0824417453 0152902218 johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Secretary/PA to the May ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Secretary/PA to the Dep ID Number Title Name Telephone number Title Telephone number Title Name Telephone number	700323 5652 085  Mr  Seoka Sefala 015 290 2190 081 473 8497 n/a seokas@polokwane.gov.za  vor/Executive Mayor: 730406 1308 085  Mrs Leiselle Pragji 015 290 2103 071 896 4344 015 290 2106 leisellep@polokwane.gov.za
ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Deputy Mayor/Executive M ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address	Mr Mariri Ralatane 015 290 2061 082 368 4248 015 290 2106 mariri@polokwane.gov.za  7003176104088 Executive Mayor Mosema John Mpe 0152902103 0824417453 0152902218 johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Secretary/PA to the May ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Secretary/PA to the Dep ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address	700323 5652 085  Mr  Seoka Sefala 015 290 2190 081 473 8497 n/a seokas@polokwane.gov.za  vor/Executive Mayor: 730406 1308 085  Mrs Leiselle Pragji 015 290 2103 071 896 4344 015 290 2106 leisellep@polokwane.gov.za
ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Deputy Mayor/Executive M ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address  Deputy Mayor/Executive M ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSI D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSI	Mr Mariri Ralatane 015 290 2061 082 368 4248 015 290 2106 mariri@polokwane.gov.za  7003176104088 Executive Mayor Mosema John Mpe 0152902103 0824417453 0152902218 johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Secretary/PA to the May ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Secretary/PA to the Dep ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address	700323 5652 085  Mr  Seoka Sefala  015 290 2190  081 473 8497  n/a  seokas@polokwane.gov.za  /or/Executive Mayor:  730406 1308 085  Mrs  Leiselle Pragji  015 290 2103  071 896 4344  015 290 2106  leisellep@polokwane.gov.za
ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Deputy Mayor/Executive M ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Cell number Cell number Cell number Cell number	Mr Mariri Ralatane 015 290 2061 082 368 4248 015 290 2106 mariri@polokwane.gov.za  7003176104088 Executive Mayor Mosema John Mpe 0152902103 0824417453 0152902218 johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Secretary/PA to the May ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address  Secretary/PA to the Dep ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address	700323 5652 085  Mr  Seoka Sefala  015 290 2190  081 473 8497  n/a  seokas@polokwane.gov.za  /or/Executive Mayor:  730406 1308 085  Mrs  Leiselle Pragji  015 290 2103  071 896 4344  015 290 2106  leisellep@polokwane.gov.za

Name	Nehemiah Ramakuntwane Selepe	Name	Suzan Phogole
Telephone number	015 023 5101	Telephone number	015 290 2102
Cell number	0817857289	Cell number	076 955 6903
Fax number	0017037203	Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	ramakuntwanes@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	suzanp@polokwane.gov.za
L-IIIaii auuless	Talilakulitwalies@polokwalie.gov.za	L-IIIaii audiess	Suzarip@polokwarie.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chie	Financial Officer
ID Number	810829 5100 80	ID Number	761007 0322 085
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
			Helen Netshikovhela
Name	Naazim Essa	Name	
Telephone number	015 290 2049	Telephone number	015 290 2049
Cell number	084 586 8765	Cell number	081 313 9197
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	naazime@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za
	mitting financial information		ubmitting financial information
ID Number	820809 0399 081	ID Number	800909 6230 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	015 290 2523
Cell number	081 578 7894	Cell number	076 279 3075
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for sub	mitting financial information	Official responsible for s	ubmitting financial information
ID Number	820512 0626 087	ID Number	8601240245081
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	0152902195
Cell number	081 346 4495	Cell number	0827862885
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
	mitting financial information		ubmitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
	mitting financial information		ubmitting financial information
ID Number	mitting financial information	ID Number	ubilituing illiancial illiorination
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
	mitting financial information		ubmitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for sub	mitting financial information	Official responsible for s	ubmitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
		1	

Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm	itting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information		
ID Number			
Title			
Name		1	
Telephone number		1	
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address		1	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Financial Performance										
Property rates	418 005	462 439	472 482	547 228	547 228	547 228	423 245	587 176	616 534	650 444
Service charges	1 321 150	1 531 240	1 538 238	1 953 754	1 953 754	1 953 754	1 449 791	2 128 532	2 414 020	2 759 265
Investment revenue Transfers recognised - operational	13 124 1 090 169	18 823 1 292 050	12 333 1 386 831	15 683 1 211 033	15 683 1 212 388	15 683 1 212 388	7 469 1 143 956	20 000 1 348 687	21 000 1 475 820	22 155 1 593 902
Other own revenue	200 328	192 619	192 783	301 136	301 136	301 136	248 632	253 886	266 338	280 719
	3 042 776	3 497 171	3 602 667	4 028 834	4 030 189	4 030 189	3 273 093	4 338 280	4 793 713	5 306 485
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)										
Employee costs	854 608 37 955	922 982 38 522	964 704 38 692	1 009 601 43 421	1 043 372 39 921	1 043 372	824 430 31 930	1 167 117 41 917	1 220 180 44 180	1 286 621 46 610
Remuneration of councillors Depreciation & asset impairment	680 387	712 348	948 091	250 000	250 000	39 921 250 000	31 930	260 000	271 440	283 655
Finance charges	72 229	69 673	61 910	50 000	47 200	47 200	24 739	42 336	39 836	37 146
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	756 433	772 667	834 767	1 176 739	1 178 939	1 178 939	789 684	1 284 121	1 370 768	1 479 914
Transfers and grants	24 664	27 208	66 558	40 000	50 000	50 000	44 351	17 000	15 138	15 819
Other expenditure	1 225 365	1 136 086	1 218 596	1 219 786	1 426 700	1 426 700	954 971	1 395 539	1 481 230	1 557 839
Total Expenditure	3 651 642	3 679 486	4 133 319	3 789 546	4 036 131	4 036 131	2 670 106	4 208 030	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/(Deficit)	(608 866)	(182 315)	(530 652)	239 288	(5 942)	(5 942)	602 987	130 250	350 941	598 881
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	050.000	4 000 070	704.000	705 204	040 400	040 400	F00 400	000.440	704.070	704 000
(National / Provincial and District)	950 606	1 026 876	764 993	795 321	810 129	810 129	538 463	808 116	721 873	761 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) &										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	29 848	2 159	676	_	_	_	300	_	_	_ !
, , ,	371 588	846 720		1 034 609	804 187	804 187	1 141 749	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions										
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	371 588	846 720	-	1 034 609	804 187	804 187	1 141 749	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714
	3/1 300	040 720	_	1 034 609	004 107	004 107	1 141 749	930 300	1 072 614	1 300 7 14
Capital expenditure & funds sources							2/2 2/2			
Capital expenditure	4 178 133	5 312 443	1 020 285	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	619 616	847 868	747 467	766 802
Transfers recognised - capital	92 631	971 514	853 117	795 321	810 129	810 129	507 865	702 710	627 716	662 463
Borrowing	35 024	95 173	22 918	-	- 040 007	- 040 007	-	-	- 440.754	-
Internally generated funds	4 105 318	4 147 779	139 559	333 239	213 337	213 337 1 023 466	111 752	145 158	119 751	104 339 766 802
Total sources of capital funds	4 232 973	5 214 466	1 015 594	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 400	619 616	847 868	747 467	700 002
<u>Financial position</u> Total current assets	856 513	1 191 966	1 068 647	1 047 366	1 025 704	1 025 704	1 608 593	1 012 655	1 120 936	1 291 038
Total non current assets	13 898 083	17 209 043	17 134 658	18 015 002	17 909 909	40 215 889	17 732 401	18 094 092	18 948 274	18 953 782
Total current liabilities	1 205 790	1 487 118	1 243 262	721 227	711 539	(543 983)	1 081 783	915 244	914 758	942 042
Total non current liabilities	846 399	814 959	832 157	790 689	790 689	(790 689)	810 283	770 266	746 868	720 632
Community wealth/Equity	12 658 086	15 602 373	17 187 300	17 550 452	17 433 385	2 430 037	17 448 714	17 421 236	18 407 584	18 582 146
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	(2 193 154)	1 684 774	3 974 139	1 141 176	918 520	918 520	1 820 451	1 131 125	922 512	1 006 982
Net cash from (used) investing	11	18	(733 869)	(1 072 132)	(972 293)	(972 293)	(750 614)	(926 296)	(816 607)	(837 732)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	(28 607)	(19 125)	(19 125)	(19 125)	(26 699)	(22 588)	(25 088)	(27 778)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(2 193 144)	1 684 792	3 641 666	249 919	228 257	228 257	1 344 293	359 027	439 843	581 315
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation	105 075	420 294	301 155	249 919	228 257	228 257	380 614	359 027	439 843	581 315
Cash and investments available Application of cash and investments	185 875 893 758	420 294 404 532	270 033	115 086	103 253	(1 111 596)	(5 821)	50 633	439 843 (56 817)	(137 996)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(707 883)	15 762	31 121	134 833	125 004	1 339 853	386 435	308 394	496 660	719 311
Asset management	, ,									
Asset register summary (WDV)	11 830 432	15 705 443	15 842 215	15 808 682	14 806 310	14 806 310	14 806 310	14 769 140	14 772 956	14 752 438
Depreciation	676 847	711 652	948 091	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	260 000	271 440	283 655
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	4 038 437	4 339 288	270 883	428 425	390 470	390 470	390 470	185 253	201 499	157 461
Repairs and Maintenance	469 233	456 298	627 577	591 336	716 177	716 177	716 177	717 516	776 575	820 334
Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided	_	_	_	(79 350)	(79 350)	(79 350)	(85 404)	(85 404)	(93 896)	(103 714)
	_	_	_	(79 350)	(79 350)	(79 350)	(85 404)	(85 404)	(93 896)	(103 714)
Revenue cost of free services provided				, ,	,/	()	, ,	()	()	,
Revenue cost of free services provided  Households below minimum service level				I						
·	11	13	13	13	13	13	28	28	114	117
Households below minimum service level	11 82	13 5	13 5	13 5	13 5	13 5	28 5	28 5	114 5	117 5
Households below minimum service level Water:					I					

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

LINISSA POIOKWAITE - TABLE AZ BUUGELEU FI	Harron	ar i errormance	(revenue and	a experiantale	by fullctional	Classification	'/			
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	urrent Year 2021/2	2	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		2 552 020	2 894 559	2 701 141	2 715 660	2 731 824	2 731 824	2 895 520	2 973 215	3 173 441
Executive and council		-	(23)	_	1 564	1 564	1 564	2	2	2
Finance and administration		2 552 020	2 894 582	2 701 141	2 714 095	2 730 258	2 730 258	2 895 518	2 973 212	3 173 439
Internal audit		-	-	_	1	1	1	1	1	1
Community and public safety		(691)	7 838	12 190	13 225	13 225	13 225	6 145	6 449	6 834
Community and social services		(9 778)	2 894	7 465	4 370	4 370	4 370	2 172	2 279	2 415
Sport and recreation		8 091	3 019	2 480	7 957	7 957	7 957	3 470	3 641	3 860
Public safety		533	854	1 124	354	354	354	248	260	275
Housing		463	1 071	1 122	541	541	541	254	267	283
Health		_	0	_	3	3	3	2	2	2
Economic and environmental services		92 792	91 733	108 461	141 340	135 340	135 340	109 703	115 088	121 588
Planning and development		17 463	35 223	49 636	52 423	52 423	52 423	27 786	29 161	30 911
Road transport		75 330	56 510	58 825	86 849	80 849	80 849	80 273	84 201	88 848
Environmental protection		0	-	0	2 069	2 069	2 069	1 644	1 726	1 829
Trading services		1 379 108	1 532 076	1 546 543	1 953 929	1 959 929	1 959 929	2 135 028	2 420 834	2 766 454
Energy sources		874 335	1 037 972	1 057 236	1 419 786	1 425 786	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
		290 292	261 219	236 497	275 255	275 255	275 255	300 019	328 513	361 357
Water management		107 299	118 425	125 450	131 986	131 986	131 986	138 981	147 041	155 129
Waste water management									· ·	
Waste management	4	107 183 <b>0</b>	114 460	127 360	126 902	126 902	126 902	133 625	141 375	149 151
Other Total Revenue - Functional	2	4 023 230	4 526 206	4 368 336	4 824 155	4 840 319	4 840 319	5 146 396	5 515 586	6 068 318
Total Revenue - Functional	+ 2	4 023 230	4 526 206	4 300 330	4 624 155	4 040 319	4 040 319	5 146 396	3 3 13 366	0 000 310
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 385 632	1 096 955	1 160 372	1 229 860	1 315 061	1 315 061	1 326 406	1 380 811	1 441 727
Executive and council		358 295	265 940	322 048	406 067	414 193	414 193	405 630	421 494	441 449
Finance and administration		1 019 726	820 069	827 924	809 228	887 708	887 708	906 635	944 459	984 651
Internal audit		7 611	10 946	10 399	14 565	13 160	13 160	14 141	14 858	15 626
Community and public safety		281 942	350 371	439 556	288 135	311 754	311 754	328 868	342 723	360 493
Community and social services		80 048	72 658	67 074	79 708	74 851	74 851	84 174	87 575	92 208
Sport and recreation		137 840	192 869	247 043	138 347	145 424	145 424	153 114	159 731	167 785
Public safety		57 172	64 932	74 304	50 903	70 877	70 877	67 298	70 783	74 552
Housing		589	13 145	43 150	12 023	13 864	13 864	16 930	17 820	18 772
Health		6 293	6 766	7 985	7 155	6 739	6 739	7 352	6 813	7 176
Economic and environmental services		856 147	673 859	837 370	522 955	616 045	616 045	576 524	596 157	625 399
Planning and development		97 864	123 041	128 428	115 295	114 913	114 913	105 016	110 077	115 867
Road transport		757 913	537 793	684 507	384 321	472 952	472 952	441 779	457 727	479 729
Environmental protection		371	13 025	24 436	23 339	28 180	28 180	29 729	28 353	29 803
Trading services		1 311 925	1 753 611	1 887 110	1 748 595	1 793 271	1 793 271	1 976 232	2 123 081	2 279 986
Energy sources		749 770	916 060	985 845	1 068 056	1 088 680	1 088 680	1 178 921	1 282 324	1 399 832
Water management		299 380	585 793	666 605	493 915	527 448	527 448	569 374	592 625	626 966
Waste water management		89 597	115 687	78 704	58 736	31 186	31 186	70 365	82 322	79 329
Waste management		173 178	136 072	155 956	127 888	145 957	145 957	157 572	165 810	173 859
Other	4	170 170	130 072	100 300	127 300	140 007	140 337	107 572	100 010	170 000
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	3 835 646	3 874 797	4 324 408	3 789 546	4 036 131	4 036 131	4 208 030	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	+ -	187 584	651 410	43 928	1 034 609	804 187	804 187	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714
ourplus/(Denoity for the year		107 304	001710	73 320	1 337 003	JUT 101	JUT 101	330 300	1012014	1 000 / 14

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Processor   Proc	LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue	e and	d expenditure	by functional	classification	)			П		
	Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/		2022/23 Mediu		& Expenditure
Amount of the control of the contr		1				Original Budget					
Control of August 2016   Control of August 2			2 552 020	2 894 559	2 701 141	2 715 660	2 731 824	2 731 824	2 895 520	2 973 215	3 173 441
Management	1										
Passes an ammentation and Compromen Support   Administration and Compromen Support Administration and Compromen Support   Administration and Compromen Support Su			-	(23)	-	1 563	1 563	1 563	2	2	2
Annotheraper and Conground Support Annotheraper and Conground Support Annotheraper (1997) Fine Management (1997) F			2 552 020	2 804 582	2 701 141	2 714 005	2 730 258	2 730 258	2 805 518	2 073 212	3 173 //30
Presidency   1.00   1											3 17 3 433
Performance   4,575   1500   - 2   2   2   2   1   3   350	<u> </u>				-						1
Animar Resources									2 476 224	2 532 794	2 708 797
International Extending   1									3 193	3 340	3 506
Advantage (Customer Palastons, Palaston) and Marko Co-ordination Property Sources   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	I		7	5	0						7
Propose Services			-	-	-				1	1	1
First Advangement   1			(19 522)	3 353					1	1	1
Supply Craim Management   23 80			- (	-					1	1	1
Vehicle Service   20 79					133						
Internal self					244 178						
											1
Original seal services	Governance Function			-					1	1	1
Agricultural Annato Care and Diseases Commission Fundamental Commission Commi											
Agricultural Annual Care and Diseases Community Florida and Facilities Community Florida and Facilities (1642) Community Florida and Facilities (1642) Community Florida and Facilities Community Florida Community F			(9 / /8)			4 3 / 0	4 3/0				
Contractives. Furnant Printings and Contractivities  Contractivity Features  Features  Indigenous and Customys Law Indigenous Indi			_			-	_	_	-		_
Community Halamar Facilities			-	-		-	-	-			
Community Halls and reliamise Consumer Presented Courted Matteria Courted			1 049			3 741	3 741				
Consumer Protection			(11 622)			- 1	- 1				
Disaster Management			- (11 022)	-	-	-					
Exhaption Indigenous and Customary Law Insustrial Promotion Indigenous and Customary Law Insustrial Promotion Language Plots' L. Large Proliferation Services L. Large Programmes India Services India India Services India Services India Services India Services India India Services India India Services India Services India India Services India			-	1 043	5 634						1
Indigenous and Customary Law Indigenous and Customary Law Indigenous and Customary Law Indigenous and Customary Law Indigenous and Archives				-	-	1	1		1		1
Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Libraries Programmes Modia Services Mile 178 (2) 394 394 394 394 303 318 338 Libraries Programmes Modia Services Mile 178 (2) 394 394 394 394 303 318 338 Libraries Programmes Modia Services Mile 178 (2) 394 394 394 394 303 318 338 Libraries Programmes Modia Services Mile 178 (2) 394 394 394 394 394 394 394 394 394 394						_	_		_		_
Libraries and Anchives   Libraries Programmes			-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Library Programmes	1					-	-				
Mageina and Art Galleries  Maseuma and Art Galleries  Population Development  Provincial Cultural Matters  Theatres  Zo's  Sport and recreation  Beachines and Jutties  Cassinos, Racing, Ganbling, Wagering  Community Parks (including Nurseries)  Sports Sports  Sports Sports  Art Spo					(2)						
Population Development					_	_	_	_		_	_
Provincial Cultural Maters	Museums and Art Galleries		88	113	10	230	230	230	108	114	120
Theatres						-	-			-	-
Zoo's   Sport and recreation   Sport and re				-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jethies   Casinos, Racing, Gambring, Wagering   Community Parks (including Nursenes)   6 808   1375   (283)   686   698   698   698   394   413   438   43			_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering   Communic Parks (including Nurseries)   6 308   1 315   283   688   698   698   394   413   438   Recreational Facilities   1 482   1 407   2 401   6 582   6 582   6 582   2 749   2 885   3058   3058   2 805	Sport and recreation		8 091	3 019	2 480	7 957	7 957	7 957	3 470	3 641	3 860
Community Parks (including Nurseries)			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Recreational Facilities			6 308	1 375			698				438
Public safety   Civil Defence   Cleansing											
Civil Defence Cleansing Control of Public Nuisances Fencing and Fences Fire fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds Housing	The state of the s										
Cleansing			533		1 124	354	354	354	248	260	275
Control of Public Nuisances Fencing and Fences Fine Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds Housing Housing Housing Housing Housing Housing Housing Housing Force Straffic and Street Parking Control Founds Force Straffic and Street Parking Control Force Straffic and Stree			_ '		_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Fire Fighting and Protection   532   884   1124   364   384   384   384   260   275	Control of Public Nuisances		_		_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Licensing and Control of Animals   -						-	-	-		-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds	1		532		1 124	354	354	354	248	260	275
Pounds					_	_	_		_	_	_
Housing	<u> </u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements											
Health   Ambulance     -   0   -   3   3   3   2   2   2   2   2   2   2			463	1 071	1 122	541	541	541	254	267	283
Ambulance Health Services Laboratory Services Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control Chemical Safety  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Billboards Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Central City Improvement District Development Facilitation Economic Development Regional Planning and Development Town Planning Regulations and Enforcement, and City Provincial Planning Support to Local Municipalities  - 0 - 0 - 3 3 3 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2			_	0	-	3	3	3	2	2	2
Laboratory Services   Food Control	Ambulance			-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control   Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases						3	3		2		2
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases   Vector Control						-	_		_		-
Chemical Safety						_	_	_	_	_	_
92 792   91 733   108 461   141 340   135 340   109 703   115 088   121 588			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development   Billiboards			00.700	- 04 700	400 401	444.040	405.040	405.040	400 700	445.000	404 500
Billboards     -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -											
Central City Improvement District	Billboards		-		-	-	-	-			-
Development Facilitation				-		2	2	2	1	1	1
Economic Development/Planning   194   1 025   111   4 242   4 242   4 242   1 994   2 092   2 218						-	-				-
Regional Planning and Development   9 401   1 817   2 328   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -						4 242					
Project Management Unit         -         -         -         1	Regional Planning and Development					-	-				
Provincial Planning         -			7 868	32 381	47 196	48 177		48 177	25 791	27 067	28 691
Support to Local Municipalities			-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
				_		_	_		_		_
			75 330	56 510	58 825	86 849	80 849	80 849	80 273	84 201	88 848

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Public Transport		-	0	-	3 124	3 124	3 124	1 468	1 541	16
Road and Traffic Regulation		39 110	35 168	37 603	54 518	48 518	48 518	48 222	50 579	53 3
Roads		36 219	21 342	21 222	29 207	29 207	29 207	30 582	32 081	33 8
Taxi Ranks Environmental protection		- 0	-	0	2 069	2 069	2 069	1 644	1 726	18
Biodiversity and Landscape		_	_	0	2 069	2 069	2 069	1 644	1 726	18
Coastal Protection		_	_	_	-		_	-	- 1720	
Indigenous Forests		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	
Nature Conservation		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		1 379 108	1 532 076	1 546 543	1 953 929	1 959 929	1 959 929	2 135 028	2 420 834	2 766
Energy sources  Electricity		874 335 874 335	1 037 972 1 037 972	1 057 236 1 057 236	1 419 786 1 419 786	1 425 786 1 425 786	1 425 786 1 425 786	1 562 403 1 562 403	1 803 904 1 803 904	2 100 2 100
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		074 333	1 037 972	1 037 230	1 419 700	1 423 760	1 423 760	1 302 403	1 003 904	2 100
Nonelectric Energy		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Water management		290 292	261 219	236 497	275 255	275 255	275 255	300 019	328 513	361
Water Treatment		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	
Water Distribution		290 292	261 219	236 497	275 254	275 254	275 254	300 018	328 513	361
Water Storage		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		107 299	118 425	125 450	131 986	131 986	131 986	138 981	147 041	155
Public Toilets		407.000	- 440 405	-	404 000	404.000	404.00	400.00	447.04	
Sewerage Storm Water Management		107 299	118 425	125 450	131 986	131 986	131 986	138 981	147 041	155
Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		107 183	114 460	127 360	126 902	126 902	126 902	133 625	141 375	149
Recycling		107 103	114 400	127 300	120 902	120 902	120 302	133 023	141 3/3	143
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		_	_				_	_		
Solid Waste Removal		107 183	114 460	127 360	126 902	126 902	126 902	133 625	141 375	149
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		0	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism		4 023 230	4 500 000	4 000 000	- 4 004 455	-	-			0.000
otal Revenue - Functional	2	4 023 230	4 526 206	4 368 336	4 824 155	4 840 319	4 840 319	5 146 396	5 515 586	6 068
xpenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		1 385 632	1 096 955	1 160 372	1 229 860	1 315 061	1 315 061	1 326 406	1 380 811	1 441
Executive and council		358 295	265 940	322 048	406 067	414 193	414 193	405 630	421 494	441
Mayor and Council		350 441	256 581	304 670	394 827	396 241	396 241	387 409	402 328	421
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		7 855	9 359	17 378	11 240	17 952	17 952	18 221	19 166	20
Finance and administration  Administrative and Corporate Support		1 019 726 69 879	820 069 32 379	827 924 7 750	809 228 19 610	887 708 19 605	887 708 19 605	906 635 17 496	944 459 18 389	984
Asset Management		36 013	37 948	55 475	59 858	68 470	68 470	70 137	73 318	19 76
Finance		399 139	330 435	295 386	280 695	292 124	292 124	283 431	292 019	300
Fleet Management		214 149	85 210	101 576	86 118	109 412	109 412	107 939	112 768	117
Human Resources		63 008	49 177	48 995	57 014	60 896	60 896	59 611	62 362	65
Information Technology		33 922	52 699	57 614	56 356	59 319	59 319	62 790	65 820	69
Legal Services		20 553	28 364	30 697	30 878	35 639	35 639	32 057	33 535	35
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		19 185	10 468	10 634	12 200	12 689	12 689	13 455	13 832	14
Property Services		62 135	77 700	81 022	68 854	67 179	67 179	77 997	81 419	85
Risk Management		1 891	6 099	7 619	5 135	5 157	5 157	6 413	6 728	7
Security Services		84 079	92 156	108 988	109 080	132 526	132 526	149 630	157 238	165
Supply Chain Management Valuation Service		15 772	17 433	22 168	23 430	24 692	24 692	25 680	27 032	28
Internal audit		7 611	10 946	10 399	14 565	13 160	13 160	14 141	14 858	15
Governance Function	1	7 611	10 946	10 399	14 565	13 160	13 160	14 141	14 858	15
Community and public safety		281 942	350 371	439 556	288 135	311 754	311 754	328 868	342 723	360
Community and social services		80 048	72 658	67 074	79 708	74 851	74 851	84 174	87 575	92
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	
Agricultural	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases				10 570	11 110	10 755	10 755	12 484	13 069	13
Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		27 647	14 808	10 010				_	-	
Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-					15
Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities		23 856	- 13 078	- 12 551	- 13 210	13 300	13 300	14 417	15 046	10
Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection		23 856 -	- 13 078 -	12 551 -	-	13 300 -	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters		23 856 - 3 556	13 078 - 4 635	12 551 - 3 434	- 4 940	13 300 - 4 568	- 4 568	- 5 154	- 5 417	5
Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management		23 856 - 3 556 137	- 13 078 -	12 551 -	-	13 300 -	-	-	-	5
Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education		23 856 - 3 556	13 078 - 4 635	12 551 - 3 434 9 768	- 4 940	13 300 - 4 568	- 4 568	- 5 154	- 5 417	
Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law		23 856 - 3 556 137 - -	- 13 078 - 4 635 5 076 - -	12 551 - 3 434 9 768 - -	4 940 15 501 - -	13 300 - 4 568 13 078 - -	4 568 13 078 –	5 154 14 628 - -	5 417 15 367 – –	
Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion		23 856 - 3 556 137 - -	13 078 - 4 635	12 551 - 3 434 9 768	- 4 940	13 300 - 4 568	- 4 568	- 5 154	- 5 417	
Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy		23 856 - 3 556 137 - - -	- 13 078 - 4 635 5 076 - - -	- 12 551 - 3 434 9 768 - - -	4 940 15 501 - - - -	13 300 - 4 568 13 078 - - -	4 568 13 078 - - - -	5 154 14 628 - - - -	5 417 15 367 - - -	16
Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives		23 856 - 3 556 137 - -	- 13 078 - 4 635 5 076 - -	12 551 - 3 434 9 768 - -	4 940 15 501 - -	13 300 - 4 568 13 078 - -	4 568 13 078 –	5 154 14 628 - -	5 417 15 367 – –	16
Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes		23 856 - 3 556 137 - - -	- 13 078 - 4 635 5 076 - - -	- 12 551 - 3 434 9 768 - - -	4 940 15 501 - - - -	13 300 - 4 568 13 078 - - -	4 568 13 078 - - - -	5 154 14 628 - - - -	5 417 15 367 - - -	16
Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives		23 856 - 3 556 137 - - - 16 912	- 13 078 - 4 635 5 076 - - - - 19 990	12 551 - 3 434 9 768 - - - - 21 637	4 940 15 501 - - - 24 374 -	13 300 - 4 568 13 078 - - - 22 557 -	4 568 13 078 - - - - 22 557 -	5 154 14 628 - - - - - 26 214 -	5 417 15 367 - - - - 27 583 -	5
Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services		23 856 3 556 137   16 912	13 078 - 4 635 5 076 - - - 19 990 -	12 551 - 3 434 9 768 	4 940 15 501 - - - - 24 374	13 300 - 4 568 13 078 - - - - 22 557	4 568 13 078 - - - - 22 557	5 154 14 628 - - - - 26 214	5 417 15 367 - - - - 27 583	16 16
Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries		23 856 	13 078 - 4 635 5 076 - - - 19 990 - - 15 071	12 551 3 434 9 768 - - - 21 637 - 9 113	4 940 15 501 - - - - 24 374 - 10 573	13 300 - 4 568 13 078 - - - 22 557 - - 10 593	4 568 13 078 - - - - 22 557 - - 10 593	5 154 14 628 - - - 26 214 - - 11 277	5 417 15 367 - - - 27 583 - - 11 1093	11

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue	e and	dexpenditure	by functional	classification	)						
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Sport and recreation		137 840	192 869	247 043	138 347	145 424	145 424	153 114	159 731	167 785	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries)		41 051	41 295	45 932	41 213	39 970	39 970	43 849	45 605	48 045	
Recreational Facilities		95 690	151 574	201 111	97 134	105 454	105 454	109 265	114 126	119 739	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		57 172	64 932	74 304	50 903	70 877	70 877	67 298	70 783	74 552	
Civil Defence		6 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing Control of Public Nuisances		4 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Fire Fighting and Protection		18 949	64 932	74 304	50 903	70 877	70 877	67 298	70 783	74 552	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		27 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	
Housing		589	13 145	43 150	12 023	13 864	13 864	16 930	17 820	18 772	
Housing Informal Settlements		589	13 145	43 150	12 023	13 864	13 864	16 930	17 820	18 772	
Health		6 293	6 766	7 985	7 155	6 739	6 739	7 352	6 813	7 176	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		6 293	6 766	7 985	7 155	6 739	6 739	7 352	6 813	7 176	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	
Chemical Safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Economic and environmental services		856 147	673 859	837 370	522 955	616 045	616 045	576 524	596 157	625 399	
Planning and development		97 864	123 041	128 428	115 295	114 913	114 913	105 016	110 077	115 867	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		13 922	21 842	27 604	14 763	15 795	15 795	16 127	16 910	17 749	
Central City Improvement District Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	
Economic Development/Planning		19 870	21 192	20 570	22 471	23 166	23 166	22 164	22 704	23 913	
Regional Planning and Development		4 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		31 445	35 142	45 503	44 487	38 596	38 596	45 484	47 888	50 467	
Project Management Unit		28 107	44 865	34 752	33 575	37 356	37 356	21 241	22 576	23 739	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities Road transport		757 913	537 793	684 507	384 321	472 952	472 952	441 779	457 727	479 729	
Public Transport		60 288	69 873	99 174	86 171	134 859	134 859	97 240	101 591	105 933	
Road and Traffic Regulation		95 360	112 496	116 843	103 620	118 010	118 010	130 143	135 298	142 576	
Roads		602 265	355 425	468 490	194 530	220 083	220 083	214 396	220 837	231 220	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		371	13 025	24 436	23 339	28 180	28 180	29 729	28 353	29 803	
Biodiversity and Landscape Coastal Protection		371 _	13 025	24 436	23 339	28 180	28 180	29 729	28 353	29 803	
Indigenous Forests		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Nature Conservation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		1 311 925	1 753 611	1 887 110	1 748 595	1 793 271	1 793 271	1 976 232	2 123 081	2 279 986	
Energy sources		749 770	916 060	985 845	1 068 056	1 088 680	1 088 680	1 178 921	1 282 324	1 399 832	
Electricity Street Lighting and Signal Systems		748 922 847	916 060	985 845	1 068 056	1 088 680	1 088 680	1 178 921	1 282 324	1 399 832	
Nonelectric Energy		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Water management		299 380	585 793	666 605	493 915	527 448	527 448	569 374	592 625	626 966	
Water Treatment		35 146	29 850	30 384	15 104	16 396	16 396	20 679	21 650	22 831	
Water Distribution		222 364	555 943	636 222	478 812	511 052	511 052	548 695	570 975	604 135	
Water Storage		41 871	- 445 007	70 704		- 04 400	- 04 400	70.005	- 00.000	70.000	
Waste water management Public Toilets		89 597	115 687	78 704	58 736	31 186	31 186	70 365	82 322	79 329	
Sewerage		89 597	115 687	78 704	58 736	31 186	31 186	70 365	82 322	79 329	
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	
Waste management		173 178	136 072	155 956	127 888	145 957	145 957	157 572	165 810	173 859	
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) Solid Waste Removal		- 158 030	136 072	155 956	127 888	145 957	145 957	157 572	165 810	173 859	
Street Cleaning		158 030	130 072	100 900	127 008	140 90/	140 907	10/ 0/2	100 010	1/3 009	
Other		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation  Markets		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Markets Tourism		-	-	_	-	_	_	_		_	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	3 835 646	3 874 797	4 324 408	3 789 546	4 036 131	4 036 131	4 208 030	4 442 772	4 707 604	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		187 584	651 410	43 928	1 034 609	804 187	804 187	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		699 012	-	-	9	9	9	4	4	5
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	(23)	-	1 564	1 564	1 564	2	2	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		397 591	379 644	361 948	407 241	407 241	407 241	438 999	475 555	516 486
Vote 4 - Energy services		873 469	1 037 972	1 057 236	1 419 786	1 425 786	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Vote 5 - Community Services		117 175	120 373	137 304	141 284	141 284	141 284	140 905	149 015	157 248
Vote 6 - Public safety		39 788	36 411	38 859	55 254	49 254	49 254	48 853	51 240	54 067
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		4 993	4 442	627	4 294	4 294	4 294	3 204	3 350	3 518
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		17 463	35 223	49 636	52 420	52 420	52 420	27 785	29 160	30 910
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		1 837 057	2 889 751	2 700 382	2 709 429	2 725 593	2 725 593	2 891 936	2 969 465	3 169 503
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 219	21 342	21 222	32 332	32 332	32 332	32 051	33 622	35 480
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		463	1 071	1 122	541	541	541	254	267	283
Vote 12 -		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 -		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 023 230	4 526 206	4 368 336	4 824 155	4 840 319	4 840 319	5 146 396	5 515 586	6 068 318
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		555 077	153 598	128 129	146 410	150 239	150 239	142 713	149 375	157 032
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		367 641	253 321	307 008	377 615	389 698	389 698	372 194	386 651	404 769
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		316 730	701 480	745 310	552 651	558 634	558 634	639 739	674 947	706 295
Vote 4 - Energy services		739 820	916 060	985 845	1 068 056	1 088 680	1 088 680	1 178 921	1 282 324	1 399 832
Vote 5 - Community Services		325 127	389 430	464 204	339 540	363 028	363 028	388 700	406 634	427 007
Vote 6 - Public safety		196 634	290 462	328 044	297 499	356 459	356 459	385 960	400 487	421 207
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		327 945	269 132	291 782	273 131	301 620	301 620	312 128	326 358	341 886
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		57 096	77 055	90 244	77 936	73 680	73 680	79 862	83 379	87 780
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		329 369	385 817	373 030	363 984	385 286	385 286	379 247	392 369	405 869
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		619 617	425 298	567 664	280 701	354 942	354 942	311 636	322 428	337 153
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		590	13 145	43 150	12 023	13 864	13 864	16 930	17 820	18 772
Vote 12 -		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		-	-	-		-	-	-	_	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 15 -									_	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 835 646	3 874 797	4 324 408	3 789 546	4 036 131	4 036 131	4 208 030	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	187 584	651 410	43 928	1 034 609	804 187	804 187	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714

Vote Description	Ref 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +: 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1								
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	699 012	_	_	9	9	9	4	4	
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)	699 012	_	_	1	1	1	1	1	
1.2 - Legaslative support	_	_	_	1	1	1	1	1	
1.3 - Legal services	_	_	_	1	1	1	1	1	
1.4 - Integrated development plan	_	_	_						_
1.5 - Communications and marketing	_	_	_	1	1	1	1	1	
1.6 - Project management unit	_	_	_	1	1	1	1	1	
1.7 - Performance management unit	_	_	_	1	1	1	1	1	
1.8 - Cluster office	_	_	_	1	1	1	1	1	
1.9 - Executive support	_	_	_	1	1	1	1	1	
1.10 -	_	_	_	_			_	_	_
		(00)			4 = 0.4				
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	-	(23)	-	1 564	1 564	1 564	2	2	
2.1 - Council	-	_	-	1 561	1 561	1 561	1	1	
2.2 - Municipal manager	_	(23)	-	1	1	1	1	1	
2.3 - Risk management	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	
2.4 - Internal audit	_	-	_	1	1	1	1	1	
2.5 -	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	397 591	379 644	361 948	407 241	407 241	407 241	438 999	475 555	516 480
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin	107 299	108 245	118 827	168 479	168 479	168 479	177 408	187 697	198 02
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance	290 292	261 220	236 497	275 252	275 252	275 252	300 017	328 512	361 35
3.3 - Operations and waste water		10 179	6 623	(36 492)	(36 492)	(36 492)	(38 427)		
3.4 - Quality monitoring services	_	_	_	1	1	1	1	1	( 55
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water d	lema –	_	_						_
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water d		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
3.7 - Infrastructure development	_	_	_	1	1	1	1	1	
3.8 -	_	_	_		_'				_
3.9 -	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
3.10 -					_				
Vote 4 - Energy services	873 469	1 037 972	1 057 236	1 419 786	1 425 786	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 81
4.1 - Energy services admin	873 469	1 037 971	1 057 236	1 467 969	1 473 969	1 473 969	1 615 212	1 864 899	2 171 87
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration	-	2	-	(48 186)	(48 186)	(48 186)	(52 812)	(60 998)	(71 06
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	
4.4 - Energy services 11KV	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	
4.6 -	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	117 175	120 373	137 304	141 284	141 284	141 284	140 905	149 015	157 24
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services	-	-	-	141 204	-		-	-	
5.2 - Sport and recreation	8 091	3 019	2 480	7 953	7 953	7 953	3 468	3 640	3 85
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance	- 0 0 9 1	- 3019	2 400	7 933	2	2	3 +00	3 040	3 03
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)	_	_	_	1	1	1	1	1	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	_		_	_'	'	'			
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)	_	1 043	5 634	1	- 1	1	1	1	
5.7 - Cultural services (administration) 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)	88	113	10	229	229	229	108	113	12
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery) 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)	146	178		394	394	394	303	318	33
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries) 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		1/8	(2)	394	394	394	303	318	33
` ,	108 850				•	120 704		144.044	150.00
5.10 - Other Community Services	108 850	116 020	129 182	132 701	132 701	132 701	137 023	144 941	152 93
Vote 6 - Public safety	39 788	36 411	38 859	55 254	49 254	49 254	48 853	51 240	54 06
6.1 - Public safety administration	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration	-	_	-	1	1	1	1	1	
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)	-	-	-	20	20	20	11	11	1
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licen	nce t 0	0	-	31	31	31	32	33	3
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	39 110	35 168	37 603	54 466	48 466	48 466	48 180	50 534	53 32
							132		14

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Fin	LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A  2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure										
Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		532	854	1 124	229	229	229	117	122	130	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration) 6.9 - Security services		- 146	32	- 68	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 368	1 386	407	
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	357	65	30	30	30	14	15	15	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		4 993	4 442	627	4 294	4 294	4 294	3 204	3 350	3 518	
7.1 - Community and shared services		13	0	0	3	3	3	2	2	2	
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Tec 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)	hnolog 	7	5	0	14	14	14	7	7	7	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisation)	ı levelo <sub>l</sub>	-	_	_	1	1	1	1	1	1	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and de	velopr	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP) 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	_	1	1	1	1	1	1	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		_	_	_	1	1	1	1	1	1	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations	)	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		4 973	4 436	627	4 269	4 269	4 269	3 192	3 338	3 504	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		17 463	35 223	49 636	52 420	52 420	52 420	27 785	29 160	30 910	
8.1 - Directorate planning and development 8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	
8.3 - City and regional planning		9 401	1 817	12 661	36 298	36 298	36 298	20 207	21 207	22 480	
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	4 005	-	1	1 000	1 000	1 004	1	1	
8.6 - Economic development and tourism 8.7 - Local Economic Development		194 _	1 025	111	4 236 2	4 236	4 236	1 991 1	2 090	2 215	
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	_	1	1	1	1	1	1	
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		_			2	2	2	1	1	1	
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		7 868	32 381	36 863	11 876	11 876	11 876	5 582	5 858	6 210	
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		1 837 057 1 470 630	2 889 751 259 434	2 700 382 232 559	2 709 429 90 363	2 725 593 90 363	2 725 593 90 363	2 891 936 93 834	2 969 465 97 186	3 169 503 103 312	
9.1 - Budget and treasury office 9.2 - Expenditure		1 470 030	209 404	232 339	90 303	90 303	90 303	93 034	1	103 312	
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		202 481	2 628 758	2 465 506	2 607 740	2 623 903	2 623 903	2 792 279	2 866 167	3 059 717	
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		25 360	30	1	7 356	7 356	7 356	3 458	3 629	3 846	
9.5 - Asset management 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		882 137 704	268 1 262	2 316	1 3 967	3 967	1 3 967	1 2 365	1 2 481	2 625	
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.9 - 9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		- 36 219	21 242	21 222	32 332	32 332	32 332	32 051	33 622	35 480	
10.1 - Transport Services		7	21 342 79	582	147	147	147	69	73	77	
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	0	-	3 121	3 121	3 121	1 467	1 540	1 632	
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system)			-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	
<ul><li>10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation ar</li><li>10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)</li></ul>	nd mor	- 36 212	- 21 214	20 640	1 28 912	1 28 912	28 912	30 443	31 935	33 691	
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering	]	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	147	147	147	69	73	77	
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater) 10.9 -		1 _	48	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	
10.10 -		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		463	1 071	1 122	541	541	541	254	267	283	
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	 :	463	1 071	1 122	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 253	1	1	
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programn 11.4 -	ne imp	_	_	_	539	- 599	539	200	266	282	
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.7 - 11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.2 - 12.3 -		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
	İ										

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted F  Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		rrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2024/25
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
12.6 -		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
12.8 - 12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
12.10 -		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
<b>Vote 13 -</b> 13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
13.3 -			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
13.4 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
13.5 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
13.6 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
13.7 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
13.8 -		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-
13.9 -		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
13.10 -		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 14 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
14.1 -		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
14.2 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
14.3 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
14.4 -		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
14.5 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
14.6 -		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
15.9 - 15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 023 230	4 526 206	4 368 336	4 824 155	4 840 319	4 840 319	5 146 396	5 515 586	6 068 318
		4 020 200	4 020 200	4 000 000	4 024 100	4 040 010	4 040 010	0 140 000	00.000	0 000 0 10
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		555 077	153 598	128 129	146 410	150 239	150 239	142 713	149 375	
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		494 838	26 056	3 016	4 610	4 565	4 565	3 641	3 834	4 033
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	10 009	18 668	27 234	20 985	20 985	31 085	32 725	34 485
1.3 - Legal services		20 553	28 364	30 697	30 878	35 639	35 639	32 057	33 535	35 116
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		11 502	10 468	10 634	12 200	12 689	12 689	13 455	13 832	14 558
1.6 - Project management unit		28 103	44 865	34 752	33 575	37 356	37 356	21 241	22 576	23 739
1.7 - Performance management unit		81	1 121	3 432	3 785	3 877	3 877	3 912	4 122	4 348 15 866
1.8 - Cluster office 1.9 - Executive support		-	13 060 19 655	12 551 14 379	13 210 20 918	13 300 21 827	13 300 21 827	14 417 22 905	15 046 23 705	24 887
1.9 - Executive support 1.10 -		-	19 000	14 3/9	20 910		21 021	22 905	23 703	24 007
						200 000				40.4 700
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		367 641	253 321	307 008 106 577	377 615	389 698 353 429	389 698 353 429	372 194	386 651	404 769 361 906
2.1 - Council 2.2 - Municipal manager		358 139	235 032 1 244	196 577 92 412	346 675 11 240	17 952	17 952	333 419 18 221	345 898 19 166	20 171
2.2 - Municipal manager     2.3 - Risk management		1 891	6 099	7 619	5 135	5 157	5 157	6 413	6 728	7 066
2.3 - Risk management 2.4 - Internal audit		7 611	10 946	10 399	14 565	13 160	13 160	14 141	14 858	15 626
2.5 -		7 011	10 940	- 10 399	14 505	13 100	13 100	14 141	14 000	-
2.6 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
2.7 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
2.1 -										
2.7 -		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	tef 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cui	rrent Year 2021/2	2	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
t thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
2.10 -	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	316 730	701 480	745 310	552 651	558 634	558 634	639 739	674 947	706 29
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin	94 384	69 282	142 631	144 491	166 229	166 229	176 582	202 698	219 18
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance	222 346	457 181	485 644	325 364	337 495	337 495	363 244	358 930	375 0
3.3 - Operations and waste water		115 472	78 704	58 736	31 186	31 186	70 365	82 322	79 3
3.4 - Quality monitoring services	_	29 727	30 384	15 104	16 261	16 261	20 679	21 650	22 8
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water d	ema –	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water d	ema –	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development	-	29 817	7 947	8 957	7 463	7 463	8 870	9 347	98
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Vote 4 - Energy services	739 820	916 060	985 845	1 068 056	1 088 680	1 088 680	1 178 921	1 282 324	1 399 8
4.1 - Energy services admin	739 820	31 709	2 885	4 496	4 496	4 496	4 048	4 262	4 4
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration	-	44 413	64 446	32 222	33 284	33 284	33 013	37 761	39 6
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV	_	12 534	31 782	32 416	40 552	40 552	39 931	44 007	46 1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV	_	791 521	884 950	997 745	1 009 271	1 009 271	1 090 576	1 173 947	1 274 9
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development	_	35 883	1 781	1 178	1 078	1 078	11 353	22 347	34 (
4.6 -	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	
4.7 -	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
4.8 -	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	
4.9 -	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
4.10 -	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	
	225 427	200 420	464 204	220 540	262.020	262.020	200 700	406 634	407 (
Vote 5 - Community Services	325 127	389 430	464 204	339 540	363 028	363 028	388 700	406 634	427 (
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services	122 544	E1 075	66 550	E6 642	E7 402	E7 402	61 610	64 205	67 5
5.2 - Sport and recreation	122 544	51 975 128 594	66 559 174 324	56 642	57 403 79 903	57 403	61 610		908
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance	_	120 594	6 160	73 931 7 774		79 903 8 118	82 972 8 532	86 626 8 900	90 6
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools) 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	_	12 301	0 100	7 7 7 4	8 118	0 1 10	0 332	0 900	9
	2 231	3 475	1 891	2 139	2 267	2 267	2 246	2 361	2
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)	1 503	7 931	1 450	1 219	1 282	1 282	1 344	1 408	1.
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery) 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)	1 658	19 990	21 637	24 374	22 557	22 557	26 214	27 583	29 (
5.9 - Cultural services (iliuralies)	1 000	7 140	7 663	9 354	9 311	9 311	9 933	9 685	10 2
5.10 - Other Community Services	197 191	158 025	184 520	164 108	182 188	182 188	195 850	205 866	215 9
,									
Vote 6 - Public safety	196 634	290 462	328 044	297 499	356 459	356 459	385 960	400 487	421 2
6.1 - Public safety administration	-	502	489	4 554	4 554	4 554	5 302	5 560	5.8
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration	-	348	1 953	2 099	2 130	2 130	2 227	1 720	18
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)	-	10 495	16 909	15 354	14 463	14 463	16 918	17 822	18
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licen		93 886	12 145	13 239	12 872	12 872	15 068	15 875	16
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	93 766	7 766	85 835	72 928	88 545	88 545	95 930	99 881	105
6.6 - Disaster management administration	-	70 008	84 072	66 403	83 955	83 955	81 927	86 149	90
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)	17 239	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)	- 20 700	16 669	4 718	1 891	2 116	2 116	2 106	2 217	23
6.9 - Security services	83 799	74 022	89 032	88 071	110 290	110 290	124 252	130 528	136 8
6.10 - Other Community Development	1 829	16 766	32 890	32 960	37 535	37 535	42 231	40 734	42 8
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	327 945	269 132	291 782	273 131	301 620	301 620	312 128	326 358	341
7.1 - Community and shared services	8 822	4 345	2 575	4 790	4 815	4 815	3 790	3 990	4
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Techn	olog 33 881	52 699	57 614	56 356	59 319	59 319	62 790	65 820	69
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)	-	27	-	59	59	59	62	64	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational dev		1 888	3 779	4 043	4 147	4 147	4 152	4 375	4
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and deve	lopr –	30 092	18 211	20 652	24 812	24 812	21 082	21 824	22
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)	-	994	2 318	4 003	3 133	3 133	4 086	4 299	4
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)	4 871	84	2 040	1 877	2 773	2 773	2 094	2 205	2
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)	-	3 843	7 433	7 882	8 000	8 000	8 531	8 984	9
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	-	3 680	4 651	5 827	5 966	5 966	5 992	6 284	6
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services	280 371	171 479	193 162	167 643	188 596	188 596	199 549	208 512	218
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	57 096	77 055	90 244	77 936	73 680	73 680	79 862	83 379	87
8.1 - Directorate planning and development	_	11 410	2 481	4 429	4 446	4 446	3 601	3 794	3
8.2 - Property management	_	1 731	5 610	5 925	6 309	6 309	5 881	6 197	6
8.3 - City and regional planning	4 130	13 351	28 160	22 526	18 721	18 721	21 163	22 260	23
8.4 - Corporate Gio information	_	1 512	3 846	5 158	4 436	4 436	5 317	5 602	5
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)	_	18 356	7 887	10 879	9 131	9 131	13 123	13 828	14
		. 5 003	2 002		2 069	2 069	2 016	1 496	1

Vote Description	Ref 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
8.7 - Local Economic Development		- 4 659	6 725	4 937	5 139	5 139	5 134	5 400	5 686
8.8 - Investment Promotion	0.1	- 3 329	4 406	5 597	5 889	5 889	5 649	5 944	6 261 19 798
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)  8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	27	76 21 766 00 192	29 127	16 551	17 542	17 542	17 977	18 856	19 / 90
				202.004	205 200	205.000	270 047		405.000
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office 9.1 - Budget and treasury office	3 <b>29</b> 3		373 030 9 542	363 984 10 195	385 286 10 488	385 286 10 488	379 247 10 854	392 369 10 750	405 869 10 605
9.2 - Expenditure	211	- 136 985	122 126	103 992	102 715	102 715	96 005	95 917	95 888
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		- 104 519	102 854	106 556	117 060	117 060	118 010	124 290	130 350
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	15	72 17 433	22 168	23 430	24 692	24 692	25 680	27 032	28 499
9.5 - Asset management	36 (	113 37 948	55 475	59 858	68 470	68 470	70 137	73 318	76 718
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		- 63 454	59 634	58 025	59 909	59 909	56 472	58 861	61 488
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-   -	1 230	1 927	1 952	1 952	2 089	2 201	2 321
9.8 - 9.9 -			_	-	-	_	_	_	-
9.10 -			_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	640			200 704	254.040	254.040	244 000	200 400	207.450
Vote 10 - Transport Operations 10.1 - Transport services	619 ( 96 (		567 664 77 268	280 701 64 222	354 942 121 078	354 942 121 078	311 636 85 185	322 428 88 901	337 153 92 566
10.1 - Transport services  10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	90 (	- 1 451	2 387	3 145	2 362	2 362	3 297	3 471	3 657
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system	n mo		_	3 245	645	645	3 425	3 609	3 806
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and		- 1 241	19 519	15 559	10 774	10 774	5 333	5 610	5 902
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		- 16 042	1 654	1 831	1 861	1 861	4 362	1 037	1 093
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering	4	- 69	-	59	59	59	62	64	67
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		- 42 672	46 128	59 475	83 398	83 398	69 166	72 793	76 134
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	522	296 711	420 708	133 165	134 765	134 765	140 806	146 942	153 926
10.9 - 10.10 -		-   -	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		90 13 145	43 150	12 023	13 864	13 864	16 930	17 820	18 772
11.1 - Human Settlement 11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		- 50 90 4 772	14 4 173	94 2 171	94 2 171	94 2 171	675 4 325	717 4 535	754 4 760
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme		- 8 323	38 963	9 759	11 600	11 600	11 930	12 568	13 258
11.4 -			_	-	-	_	-	_	-
11.5 -		-   -	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
11.6 -		-   -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-   -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-   -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - 11.10 -		-   -	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
			-	-			-		_
<b>Vote 12 -</b> 12.1 -			-	-	-	-	_	_	-
12.1 -			_	_	_	_	_	_	_
12.3 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
12.4 -			_	-	-	_	-	_	_
12.5 -		-   -	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-   -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-   -	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - 12.9 -				_	-	_	_	_	-
12.10 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -			_				_	_	_
13.1 -			_	-	-	_	_	_	_
13.2 -			_	_	_	_	_	_	_
13.3 -		_   _	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-   -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-   -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-   -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-   -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - 13.9 -			_	-	-	-	-	-	_
13.10 -		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -									
vote 14 - 14.1 -			_	_	_		_	_	_
14.1 -		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
			The second secon						

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	ırrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
15.3 -		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
15.4 -		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 835 646	3 874 797	4 324 408	3 789 546	4 036 131	4 036 131	4 208 030	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	187 584	651 410	43 928	1 034 609	804 187	804 187	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22			m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	418 005	462 439	472 482	547 228	547 228	547 228	423 245	587 176	616 534	650 444
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	865 004	1 036 368	1 048 938	1 419 771	1 419 771	1 419 771	1 025 275	1 556 069	1 797 260	2 093 807
Service charges - water revenue	2	241 665	261 944	236 490	275 101	275 101	275 101	197 863	299 860	328 347	361 181
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	107 299	118 446	125 451	131 985	131 985	131 985	116 673	138 980	147 041	155 128
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	107 183	114 483	127 360	126 897	126 897	126 897	109 980	133 623	141 373	149 149
Rental of facilities and equipment		14 880	9 046	14 887	14 938	14 938	14 938	6 098	11 950	12 542	13 294
Interest earned - external investments		13 124	18 823	12 333	15 683	15 683	15 683	7 469	20 000	21 000	22 155
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		64 962	87 898	66 136	101 241	101 241	101 241	58 743	106 607	111 831	117 422
Dividends received		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		31 298	31 584	38 939	38 140	38 140	38 140	34 807	40 162	42 130	44 447
Licences and permits		7 634	5 468	6 199	13 283	13 283	13 283	18 663	13 886	14 559	15 356
Agency services		23 975	21 214	20 640	28 910	28 910	28 910	98 665	30 443	31 934	33 691
Transfers and subsidies		1 090 169	1 292 050	1 386 831	1 211 033	1 212 388	1 212 388	1 143 956	1 348 687	1 475 820	1 593 902
Other revenue	2	21 076	14 908	17 902	104 623	104 623	104 623	31 655	50 838	53 343	56 509
Gains		36 503	22 500	28 080	104 020	104 020	104 020	01 000	30 030	- 00 040	30 303
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		3 042 776	3 497 171	3 602 667	4 028 834	4 030 189	4 030 189	3 273 093	4 338 280	4 793 713	5 306 485
contributions)											
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	854 608	922 982	964 704	1 009 601	1 043 372	1 043 372	824 430	1 167 117	1 220 180	1 286 621
Remuneration of councillors		37 955	38 522	38 692	43 421	39 921	39 921	31 930	41 917	44 180	46 610
Debt impairment	3	216 988	159 919	183 204	250 000	250 000	250 000	46 250	260 000	271 440	283 655
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	680 387	712 348	948 091	250 000	250 000	250 000	_	260 000	271 440	283 655
Finance charges	0	72 229	69 673	61 910	50 000	47 200	47 200	24 739	42 336	39 836	37 146
Bulk purchases - electricity	2 8	626 738 129 696	725 603 47 064	765 101 69 666	887 800 288 939	887 800 291 139	887 800 291 139	718 594 71 091	976 580 307 541	1 054 706 316 062	1 149 630 330 285
Inventory consumed Contracted services	٥	728 961	760 605	808 992	739 404	916 473	916 473	71 091	871 101	934 463	986 838
Transfers and subsidies		24 664	27 208	66 558	40 000	50 000	50 000	44 351	17 000	15 138	15 819
Other expenditure	4, 5	249 618	210 066	226 226	230 382	260 227	260 227	202 306	264 438	275 327	287 346
Losses	., -	29 798	5 496	174	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		3 651 642	3 679 486	4 133 319	3 789 546	4 036 131	4 036 131	2 670 106	4 208 030	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/(Deficit)		(608 866)	(182 315)	(530 652)	239 288	(5 942)	(5 942)	602 987	130 250	350 941	598 881
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		(000 000)	(102 010)	(555 552)	200 200	(0 0 1.2)	(0 0 12)	002 00.	100 200	000011	000 001
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		950 606	1 026 876	764 993	795 321	810 129	810 129	538 463	808 116	721 873	761 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private											
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	6	1 076	676	-	-	-	300	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		29 842	1 083	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		371 588	846 720	235 017	1 034 609	804 187	804 187	1 141 749	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714
Taxation		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		371 588	846 720	235 017	1 034 609	804 187	804 187	1 141 749	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714
Attributable to minorities Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 4 070 011	- 4 000 7 1 1
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	371 588	846 720	235 017	1 034 609	804 187	804 187	1 141 749	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		371 588	846 720	235 017	1 034 609	804 187	804 187	1 141 749	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714

# References

- Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A5 Budgeted Cap	ital I	Expenditure by	/ vote, functio	nal classificat	ion and fundi	ng					
Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Vote Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	2	_		_	_	_		_	_	_	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	=	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 15 -		_	-	-	_ [	-	-	_	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	_			_				_	_	_
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2	29 997	75.005	0.470	6 745	0.400	0.400	0.000	4.000	4 770	0.077
Vote 1 - Chief operations office Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		29 997	75 965	3 178	6 715 2 000	6 126 2 000	6 126 2 000	2 093	1 030	1 778	2 877
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation			707 793	393 657	336 336	354 394	354 394	236 464	281 466	243 042	251 217
Vote 4 - Energy services		4 038 423	4 067 712	48 803	112 250	84 270	84 270	34 720	109 913	89 183	91 064
Vote 5 - Community Services		6 304	(38 328)	61 067	95 528	68 014	68 014	39 364	52 090	20 735	20 692
Vote 6 - Public safety		7 174	38 028	417	18 115	6 488	6 488	5 118	3 922	4 533	5 921
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		60 356	76 737	36 821	26 014	26 213	26 213	12 598	31 957	3 587	3 730
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		(8 677)	(8 294)	279	19 339	5 974	5 974	1 855	16 823	11 906	14 119
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		8 506	142 397	41 482	-	2 000	2 000	3	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 049	250 433	434 582	512 263	467 988	467 988	287 402	350 667	372 704	377 184
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
		4 178 133	5 312 443	1 020 285	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	619 616	847 868	747 467	766 802
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		4 178 133	5 312 443	1 020 285	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	619 616	847 868		766 802
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration		69 036	219 521	78 688	29 876	32 075	32 075	14 208	32 428	4 158	4 448
Executive and council		09 030	219 321	70 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	14 200	32 420	4 130	4 440
Finance and administration		69 036	219 521	78 688	27 876	30 075	30 075	14 208	32 428	4 158	4 448
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		37 099	32 146	60 953	71 747	49 564	49 564	24 586	46 903	17 502	18 518
Community and social services		-	2 168	2 233	7 450	5 758	5 758	3 505	2 137	2 416	4 099
Sport and recreation		6 304	29 180	58 720	54 997	43 806	43 806	21 081	44 766	15 087	14 419
Public safety		30 795	798	-	9 300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=
Economic and environmental services		33 575	278 502	434 892	537 130	477 163	477 163	291 631	370 185	388 054	395 566
Planning and development		(8 677)	(8 294)	424 612	19 339	5 974	5 974	1 855	16 823	11 906	14 119
Road transport Environmental protection		42 252	286 796	434 613	517 790	471 189	471 189	289 775	353 362	376 148	381 447
Trading services		4 038 423	4 782 274	445 753	489 806	464 664	464 664	289 191	398 351	337 753	348 271
Energy sources		4 038 423	4 067 712	50 016	115 250	87 270	87 270	34 720	109 913	89 565	91 402
Water management		- 300 .20	372 709	198 950	220 312	221 991	221 991	139 453	162 423	138 162	141 627
Waste water management		-	335 084	194 708	116 024	132 403	132 403	97 011	119 043	104 880	109 590
Waste management		-	6 768	2 079	38 220	23 000	23 000	18 007	6 972	5 146	5 652
Other		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	4 178 133	5 312 443	1 020 285	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	619 616	847 868	747 467	766 802
Funded by:											
National Government		92 631	969 698	853 117	795 321	810 129	810 129	507 865	702 710	627 716	662 463
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,											
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher											
Educational Institutions)		_	1 816	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital	4	92 631	971 514	853 117	795 321	810 129	810 129	507 865	702 710	627 716	662 463
Borrowing	6	35 024	95 173	22 918					_		
Internally generated funds	۱	4 105 318	4 147 779	139 559	333 239	213 337	213 337	111 752	145 158	119 751	104 339
Total Capital Funding	7	4 232 973	5 214 466	1 015 594	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	619 616	847 868		766 802
						_					

<sup>1.</sup> Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
 Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

<sup>4.</sup> Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

<sup>6.</sup> Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

<sup>7.</sup> Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure 8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Vote Description	Rei		2019/20	2020/21	cation and fun	Current Year 2021/22         20           Original         Adjusted         Full Year         Pre-audit         But			2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue & Framework	Expenditure	Multi	year appropriation	for Budget Year Annual Budget	2022/23	ı	Multi-year approp in the 2021/22	riation for 2023/24 Annual Budget	1		nulti-year appropr	
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 B	udget Year +2 2024/25	Appropriation for 2022/23	1	Downward adjustments for	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year	Budget Year +1 2023/24	
R thousand Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote			Outcome	Outcome	Duuget	Duuget	Torecast	outcome	ZUZZIZS	2020/24	2024/20	101 2022/20	2021/22	2022/23	carried for ward	101 2022/23	2021122	2022/23	carried for ward	2022/23	2020/24	202423
lulti-year expenditure appropriation	2																					ĺ
Vote 1 - Chief operations office 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
1.4 - Integrated development plan     1.5 - Communications and marketing		_	_	_			_		_		_				_				_			
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
1.8 - Cluster office 1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
1.10 -		_	1 2	_			_		_						_				_			
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
2.3 - Risk management 2.4 - Internal audit			1 0	_			_		_						_				_			
2.5 -		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-				-				-	_	_	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
2.7 - 2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
2.8 -				_			_		_		_				_				_			
2.10 -		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-				_				_	_	-	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance     3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		Ī	1	_			_		_						_				_			
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance	, water d	lei –	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development 3.8 -				_			_		_						_				_		_	
3.9 -		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-				-				-	_	_	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
<ul><li>4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administ</li><li>4.3 - Energy services: 66KV</li></ul>	ration		1 - 1	_			_		_						_				_			
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
4.6 - 4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
4.8 -		_	1 2	_			_		_						_				_			
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services     5.2 - Sport and recreation								_	_		_				_				_			
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-				_				_	_	-	
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)	Ţ.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
<ul><li>5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural s</li><li>5.6 - Cultural services (administration)</li></ul>	ervices)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-				-				-	-	-	
5.7 - Cultura services (aurillistration)  5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)					_		_	_	_	] []	_								_	_	_	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
5.10 - Other Community Services		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				_				-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Public safety 6.1 - Public safety administration			_	-	-	-	-	_	_			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	[ ]	_				_				_	_	_	
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and driv	ers licer	nc –	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)     6.6 - Disaster management administration				_	_	_	-	_	_						_				_		-	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-									_	_	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administra	ition)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
6.9 - Security services 6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services 7.1 - Community and shared services		_	-	-	-		-	_	-		_	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.2 - Community and shared services 7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication	l n Taaba	_					_				- [											

Vote Description	tef	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Tear 2021/22			2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue & Exper	diture	Multi-y	ear appropriation in the 2021/22	for Budget Year Annual Budget	2022/23	I	Multi-year appropr		4		multi-year appropr		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original				Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 Budget 2023/24 202	fear +2	Appropriation for 2022/23		Downward adjustments for	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year	Budget Year +1 2023/24	
housand 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	- Budget	rorecast	outcome	2022/23	2023/24 202		101 2022/23	2021/22	2022/23	carried forward	101 2022/23	2021/22	2022/23	carried forward	2022/23	2023/24	2024/23
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational of	eve	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-				_				_	_	_	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and de	velo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP) 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		_		_				_	_		_				_				_			
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management 8.3 - City and regional planning				_	- [						-				_				-		_	
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-				-				-	_	_	
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
8.7 - Local Economic Development 8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	_	-	
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)								_		] []	<u> </u>								_			
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-			-	-	_	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
9.4 - Supply Chain Management 9.5 - Asset management				_				_	_	I []	_								_			
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-				-				-	_	-	
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
9.9 - 9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	_	-	
		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-				_				_	_	_	
Vote 10 - Transport Operations 10.1 - Transport services		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_				_				_	_	_	
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and syste	em r	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation ar	ıd m	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)  10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	_	-	
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)				_					_		_				_				_		_	
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-				-				-	_	-	
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.1 - Human Settlement 11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	_	-	
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programn	ne in			_					_						_				_		_	
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
11.6 - 11.7 -		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
11.7 -				_				-	_	] []	_								_		_	
11.9 -		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-				_				_	_	_	
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
2.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
2.3 -				_					_	I []	_								_			
2.5 -		_	_	_		_		_	_	-	-				_				_	_	_	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
2.8 - 2.9 -		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	[ ]	-				-				-	-	-	
2.10 -									_	] []	_								_			
ote 13 -			_	_	_	_		_		_	_	_				_	_					
13.1 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	] []	_	_	_	_		_	_	-	_		-	
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	
13.5 - 13.6 -			_			_		-												-	-	
			_	_		_	_	_	_	-	- 1				_				_	_	_	

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ear 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
14.2 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - 14.5 -		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		_	_	_		_	_		_	_	_
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - 14.10 -		_	-	_		-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 15 -		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - 15.4 -		_		_	-	-		_	-	-	-
15.5 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - 15.8 -		_		_		-		_	_	-	-
15.0 -		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
15.10 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</u> <u>Single-year expenditure appropriation</u>	2										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		29 997	75 965	3 178	6 715	6 126	6 126	2 093	1 030	1 778	2 877
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		29 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support 1.3 - Legal services		_	-	1 213	3 000	3 000	3 000	-		382	338
1.4 - Integrated development plan		_	_	1210	-	-	-		_	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit 1.8 - Cluster office		_	75 965	1 965	3 715	3 126	3 126	2 093	1 030	1 395	2 539
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	2 000 2 000	2 000 2 000	2 000 2 000	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council 2.2 - Municipal manager		_	_	_	2 000	2 000	2 000	_	_	_	-
2.3 - Risk management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - 2.6 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
2.7 -		_			_		_	_	_	_	_
2.8 -		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - 2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	707 700	-	-	-	-	- 226 464	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	707 793 –	393 657	336 336	354 394 -	354 394 -	236 464	281 466	243 042	251 217
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	335 084	194 708	116 024	132 403	132 403	97 011	119 043	104 880	109 590
3.4 - Quality monitoring services 3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance	l , wate	_	86 139		42 354	74 140	74 140 –	56 391	_	_	
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	286 570	198 950	177 959	147 851	147 851	83 062	162 423	138 162	141 627
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Energy services		4 038 423	4 067 712	48 803	112 250	84 270	84 270	34 720	109 913	89 183	91 064
4.1 - Energy services		4 038 423	4 038 458	914	6 000	6 000	6 000	76	4 348	3 478	4 348
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administ	। ration		- 300 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 0 .70	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	- 29 254	- 47 889	106 250	- 78 270	- 78 270	34 644	51 652 53 913	52 905 32 800	48 191 38 525
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development 4.6 -		_	29 254	47 889	106 250	78 270	18 2/0	34 044	53 913	32 800	38 525
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-y	ear appropriation in the 2021/22	for Budget Year Annual Budget	2022/23			riation for 2023/2/ Annual Budget	1		nulti-year approp r new and existin	
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			-				-	_	-	-
			-				-	_	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	_	-	-
_	_	_		_	_				-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	ation und run	Current Ye	ear 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand 4.9 -		-	-	-	- Dauget	- Dauget	-	-	_		
4.10 -		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		6 304	(38 328)	61 067	95 528	68 014	68 014	39 364	52 090	20 735	20 692
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		6 304	29 180	58 720	54 997	43 806	43 806	21 081	44 766	15 087	14 419
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)							_		_		_
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural s	l ervice		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries) 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)			607	268	2 311	1 208	1 208	275	352	502	621
5.10 - Other Community Services			(68 115)	2 079	38 220	23 000	23 000	18 007	6 972	5 146	5 652
Vote 6 - Public safety		7 174	38 028	417	18 115	6 488	6 488	5 118	3 922	4 533	5 921
6.1 - Public safety administration		- 114	J0 020 _	-	10 113	- 0 400	- 0 400	J 110	- 3 322	4 333	J 321
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 609	1 546	1 883
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and driv	/ers li		-	Ţ.,	-	-		_	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		6 203	36 363 480	31	5 527 10 725	3 201 1 425	3 201 1 425	2 374 1 137	87 756	1 899 518	2 380 939
6.6 - Disaster management administration 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		798	798		10 725	1 425	1 425	1 137	730	- 510	939
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administra	tion)	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
6.9 - Security services		174	174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	213	385	1 862	1 862	1 862	1 607	471	571	718
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		60 356	76 737	36 821	26 014	26 213	26 213	12 598	31 957	3 587	3 730
7.1 - Community and shared services	١ <u>.</u>	946	946	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communicatio 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administrat		32 860	43 162	7 273	7 705	6 705	6 705	2 042	4 946	778	736
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisation		_	_					_	_		_
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning as			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour rela		_									
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		26 549	32 629	29 548	18 308	19 508	19 508	10 556	27 011	2 808	2 993
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		(8 677)	(8 294)	279	19 339	5 974	5 974	1 855	16 823	11 906	14 119
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	- 0	279	16 074	4 709	4 709	4.055	15 494	10.308	12 523
8.3 - City and regional planning 8.4 - Corporate Gio information			-	2/9	3 265	1 265	1 265	1 855	1329	1 597	12 523
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism 8.7 - Local Economic Development					- 1	- 1		_		1	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		_	_						_		_
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	t	(8 677)	(8 294)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		8 506	142 397	41 482	-	2 000	2 000	3	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office 9.2 - Expenditure			152 643	29 351					_	_	
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		- 0.500	2 416	1 780	-	2 000	2 000	3	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		8 506	(12 662)	10 351	- 1					1	_
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
9.8 - 9.9 -		-	-	-			-	-	_		-
9.9 - 9.10 -									_	_	_
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 049	250 433	434 582	512 263	467 988	467 988	287 402	350 667	372 704	377 184
10.1 - Transport services		36 049	(158 428)	261 218	116 320	96 131	96 131	36 594	120 000	125 118	129 897
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operation	s)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regular			198 646	- 0			_		_		_
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	"	-	130 040	-				_	_		_
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigin	eerin		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets) 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)			210 215	173 364	395 943	371 856	371 856	250 808	230 667	247 586	247 287
10.9 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)			_						_		_
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement 11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin 11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and prog	l Iramn	_	_	_				_	_	_	
11.4 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-ye	ear appropriation in the 2021/22	for Budget Year : Annual Budget	2022/23	1	Multi-year approp in the 2021/22	riation for 2023/24 Annual Budget	ı		nulti-year appropr r new and existing	
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

1	Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
R thousand 11.7 -						-						
11.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -				-		- 1	-		- 1	-		-
11.10 -				_			-			-		_
11.10-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -			_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
13.1 -			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
13.2 -					_				_		_	_
13.3 -			_		_		_	_	_	_	_	_
13.4 -			_		_		_			_	_	_
13.5 -			_		_		_			_	_	_
13.6 -			_		_		_	_	_	_	_	_
13.7 -			_		_	_	_	_		_	_	_
13.8 -			_		_		_			_	_	_
13.9 -			_		_		_	_	_	_	_	
13.10 -			_		_		_			_	_	
				_		_	_			_	_	
Vote 14 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
15.1 -			_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
15.2 -					Ξ.	Ξ.			Ξ.			_
15.3 -					Ξ.				Ξ.			
15.4 -			_		_	_		_	_	_		_
15.5 -					Ξ.	- 2			Ξ.		1 2	
15.6 -											1 2	
15.7 -						- 1					1 2	
15.8 -				_							1 2	
15.9 -			Ξ.									
15.10 -			_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
	expenditure sub-total		4 178 133	5 312 443	1 020 285	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	619 616	847 868	747 467	766 80
Capital Single-year	expenditure sub-total		4 178 133	5 312 443	1 020 285	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	619 616	847 868	747 467	766 80

Multi-ye	ear appropriation in the 2021/22	for Budget Year : Annual Budget	2022/23	ı	Multi-year approp in the 2021/22	riation for 2023/24 Annual Budget	New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)				
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	

### LIM354 Polokwane - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Limbor Folokwane - Table Ao Baagetea Fine			1		ı				ı		1
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Adjusted Full Year Dro sudit				2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		61 635	420 773	301 634	249 919	228 257	228 257	79 110	359 027	439 843	581 315
Call investment deposits	1	124 240	(479)	(479)	-	-	-	301 505	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	503 463	554 990	561 140	552 940	552 940	552 940	659 608	521 628	542 493	564 193
Other debtors		166 411	215 918	205 589	47 700	47 700	47 700	209 036	66 000	69 300	72 765
Current portion of long-term receivables		763	763	763	530	530	530	763	-	-	-
Inventory	2	-	-	_	196 277	196 277	196 277	358 572	66 000	69 300	72 765
Total current assets		856 513	1 191 966	1 068 647	1 047 366	1 025 704	1 025 704	1 608 593	1 012 655	1 120 936	1 291 038
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		144	144	144	_	_	_	144	_	_	_
Investments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment property		737 261	687 388	715 041	732 808	717 999	717 999	693 167	730 892	736 401	741 909
Investment in Associate		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Property, plant and equipment	3	13 098 643	16 311 280	16 213 775	17 258 976	17 149 195	39 455 175	16 820 035	17 326 483	18 175 156	18 175 156
Biological		4 732	13 479	13 479	11 833	11 833	11 833	13 479	11 833	11 833	11 833
Intangible		35 401	174 852	170 319	11 383	30 880	30 880	183 675	24 883	24 883	24 883
Other non-current assets		21 900	21 900	21 900	11 303	30 000	30 000	21 900	24 003	24 003	24 003
Total non current assets		13 898 083	17 209 043	17 134 658	18 015 002	17 909 909	40 215 889	17 732 401	18 094 092	18 948 274	18 953 782
TOTAL ASSETS		14 754 596	18 401 009	18 203 305	19 062 368	18 935 613	41 241 593	19 340 994	19 106 747	20 069 210	20 244 820
		14 7 34 330	10 401 003	10 203 303	19 002 300	10 900 010	41 241 333	13 340 334	13 100 141	20 003 210	20 244 020
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	65 787	55 713	29 740	20 336	20 336	(20 336)	3 584	22 588	25 088	27 778
Consumer deposits		73 102	71 199	68 565	73 500	73 500	73 500	68 023	70 565	72 565	74 565
Trade and other payables	4	1 058 725	1 192 052	1 129 932	617 113	607 425	(607 425)	995 152	811 814	806 826	829 420
Provisions		8 177	168 154	15 024	10 278	10 278	10 278	15 024	10 278	10 278	10 278
Total current liabilities		1 205 790	1 487 118	1 243 262	721 227	711 539	(543 983)	1 081 783	915 244	914 758	942 042
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		478 209	435 778	417 239	376 990	376 990	(376 990)	395 365	351 199	323 610	293 141
Provisions		368 190	379 181	414 918	413 699	413 699	(413 699)	414 918	419 068	423 258	427 491
Total non current liabilities		846 399	814 959	832 157	790 689	790 689	(790 689)	810 283	770 266	746 868	720 632
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 052 189	2 302 077	2 075 419	1 511 916	1 502 228	(1 334 672)	1 892 066	1 685 511	1 661 626	1 662 674
NET ASSETS	5	12 702 407	16 098 932	16 127 887	17 550 452	17 433 385	42 576 265	17 448 928	17 421 236	18 407 584	18 582 146
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 233 549	5 297 644	6 884 586	10 048 778	9 931 711	9 931 711	7 146 001	7 118 522	8 104 870	8 279 432
Reserves	4	7 424 537	10 304 729	10 302 714	7 501 674	7 501 674	(7 501 674)	10 302 714	10 302 714	10 302 714	10 302 714
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	12 658 086	15 602 373	17 187 300	17 550 452	17 433 385	2 430 037	17 448 714	17 421 236	18 407 584	18 582 146
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	J	12 000 000	10 002 3/3	17 107 300	17 330 432	11 433 363	2 430 037	17 440 7 14	17 421 230	10 407 384	10 302 140

# LIM354 Polokwane - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Yea	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		38 006	368 630	428 138	499 379	499 379	499 379	379 125	535 477	562 232	593 057
Service charges		253 726	1 540 750	1 602 160	1 790 577	1 800 577	1 800 577	1 591 541	2 229 125	2 521 717	2 875 042
Other revenue		39 782	146 214	148 050	175 907	175 907	175 907	209 870	141 485	148 431	156 883
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	203	871 603	1 203 831	1 211 033	1 212 034	1 212 034	1 275 150	1 348 687	1 475 820	1 593 902
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	2	1 481 184	883 555	795 321	795 921	795 921	680 120	808 116	721 873	761 833
Interest		-	7 404	7 474	13 801	13 801	13 801	8 211	20 000	21 000	22 155
Dividends		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(2 427 980)	(2 634 130)	(299 070)	(3 259 343)	(3 486 759)	(3 486 759)	(2 323 566)	(3 895 397)	(4 476 337)	(4 945 572)
Finance charges		(72 229)	(69 673)	` _ ′	(47 500)	(44 840)	(44 840)		(40 219)	(37 844)	(35 288)
Transfers and Grants	1	(24 664)	(27 208)	_	(38 000)	(47 500)	(47 500)	_	(16 150)	(14 381)	(15 028)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(2 193 154)	1 684 774	3 974 139	1 141 176	918 520	918 520	1 820 451	1 131 125	922 512	1 006 982
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		11	18	540	_	_	_	592	_	_	_
<u>'</u>					_		_		_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Payments				(70.4.400)	(4.070.400)	(070,000)	(070,000)	(754,000)	(000 000)	(040.007)	(007.700)
Capital assets		-	-	(734 409)	(1 072 132)	(972 293)	(972 293)	(751 206)	(926 296)	(816 607)	(837 732)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		11	18	(733 869)	(1 072 132)	(972 293)	(972 293)	(750 614)	(926 296)	(816 607)	(837 732)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	(2 634)	_	-	-	(542)	-	_	_
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	(25 973)	(19 125)	(19 125)	(19 125)	(26 157)	(22 588)	(25 088)	(27 778)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		_	_	(28 607)	(19 125)	(19 125)	(19 125)	(26 699)	(22 588)	(25 088)	(27 778)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(2 193 144)	1 684 792	3 211 662	49 920	(72 898)	(72 898)	1 043 138	182 241	80 816	141 472
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(Z 195 144)	1 004 192	430 004	200 000	301 155	301 155	301 155	176 786	359 027	439 843
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin.  Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(2 193 144)	1 684 792	3 641 666	249 919	228 257	228 257	1 344 293	359 027	439 843	581 315

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(2 193 144)	1 684 792	3 641 666	249 919	228 257	228 257	1 344 293	359 027	439 843	581 315
Other current investments > 90 days		2 379 019	(1 264 498)	(3 340 511)	0	0	0	(963 679)	(0)	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	
Cash and investments available:		185 875	420 294	301 155	249 919	228 257	228 257	380 614	359 027	439 843	581 315
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		114 291	147 917	80 079	110 921	96 358	(96 358)	344 115	110 921	110 921	110 921
Unspent borrowing		_	-	_	-	_	-		_	_	-
Statutory requirements	2	_	-	_	36 813	36 813	36 813	(11 702)	156 937	122 724	97 393
Other working capital requirements	3	779 466	256 615	189 954	(22 371)	(19 640)	(1 041 774)	(323 210)	(206 947)	(280 184)	(336 032)
Other provisions		_	-	_	(10 278)	(10 278)	(10 278)	(15 024)	(10 278)	(10 278)	(10 278)
Long term investments committed	4	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Total Application of cash and investments:		893 758	404 532	270 033	115 086	103 253	(1 111 596)	(5 821)	50 633	(56 817)	(137 996)
Surplus(shortfall)		(707 883)	15 762	31 121	134 833	125 004	1 339 853	386 435	308 394	496 660	719 311
References					<u> </u>						

- 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
- 2. For example: VAT, taxation

2. For example, VAT, taxation										
Council approval for policy required - include sufficient was     For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing	orking capital (e.g. allowin	g for a % of currer	nt debtors > 90 day	ys as uncollectable	;)					
For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing     Council approval required for each reserve created and be	hasis of cash backing of re	eserves								
o. Oddinin approval required 12.	Judio 01 500.1. 1.1	.00.700								
Other working capital requirements										
Debtors	116 722	732 495	767 905	528 563	530 707	530 707	892 894	575 061	599 822	625 662
Creditors due	896 188	989 110	957 859	506 192	511 067	(511 067)	569 684	368 114	319 638	289 630
Total	(779 466)	(256 615)	(189 954)	22 371	19 640	1 041 774	323 210	206 947	280 184	336 032
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - debtors	670 019	771 053	766 873	600 640	600 640	600 640	868 789	587 628	611 793	636 958
Estimate of debtors collection rate	17.4%	95.0%	100.1%	88.0%	88.4%	88.4%	102.8%	97.9%	98.0%	98.2%
								,		
Long term investments committed										
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)										
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		_			_					
Housing Development Fund	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital replacement	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Self-insurance	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other (list)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>			-	_	-	

Carrial Exponential	+1 Budget Year +2 2024/25
Mindestand   Outcome   O	2024/25
Total New Assets	37 609 342
Roack Infrastructure	5/ 609 342
Storm water Infrastructure	
Electrical Infrastructure	
Water Supply Infrastructure	
Sanitation Infrastructure	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	
Rail Infrastructure	75 116 546
Coastal Infrastructure	27 5 270
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-   -
Information and Communication Infrastructure	_   _
Infrastructure	63 150
Community Facilities	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	
Community Assets	
Heritage Assets	
Revenue Generating	
Non-revenue Generating	57 98
Investment properties	
Operational Buildings	13 977
Housing	80 11 953
Housing	28 4 073
Communication   Communicatio	-   -
Biological or Cultivated Assets	28 4 073
Servitudes	
Licences and Rights   25 734   178 377   -   -   19 497   19 497   613	
Intangible Assets	
Computer Equipment	-   -
Furniture and Office Equipment   860	
Machinery and Equipment         37 155         39 739         7 411         9 590         7 585         7 585         3 662         1           Transport Assets         42 765         44 378         52 645         42 800         37 404         37 404         17 391         2           Land         (8 677)         (8 294)         -	20 586
Transport Assets   42 765	25 122
Land   Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals   Capital Renewal of Existing Assets   Capital Renewal of Existing Asset	19 2 138
Total Renewal of Existing Assets   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -	95 1 869
Total Renewal of Existing Assets         2         -         50 925         18 087         175 521         108 789         108 789         27 067         37           Roads Infrastructure         -         2 424         2 094         121 314         45 172         45 172         18 870         31           Storm water Infrastructure         - </td <td>-   -</td>	-   -
Roads Infrastructure	-   -
Roads Infrastructure	0.076
Storm water Infrastructure         - </td <td></td>	
Electrical Infrastructure	
Water Supply Infrastructure         -<	-   -
Sanitation Infrastructure - 46 725 - 45 000 50 000 -	53 1 183
	-   -
Solid Wests Infrastructure	-   -
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-   -
Rail Infrastructure	_   _
Coastal Infrastructure	_   _
Information and Communication Infrastructure	
	89 4 889
	89 3 825
Sport and Recreation Facilities         -         -         -         -         -         348	90 83
Community Assets - 1 407 12 413 6 343 10 996 10 996 5 067 3	79 3 908
Heritage Assets	-   -
Revenue Generating	-   -
Non-revenue Generating – – – – – – – – –	-   -
Investment properties	
	00 179
Housing	
	00 179
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-   -
Servitudes	-   -
Licences and Rights – – – – – – – – –	
Intangible Assets	-   -
Computer Equipment	-   -
Furniture and Office Equipment	-   -
Machinery and Equipment	-   -
Transport Assets	-   -
Land .	-   -
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	_   _
<u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</u>   6   4 038 437   4 288 364   252 796   252 904   281 681   281 681   158 186   164	
Roads Infrastructure - 132 526 108 249 143 829 156 382 156 382 134 882 144	52 127 757
Storm water Infrastructure	95 7 934
Electrical Infrastructure   4 038 526   4 038 526   -   7 000   2 000   2 000   870   5	64 4 224
	87 4 348
Sanitation Infrastructure - 87 309 109 671 63 280 103 066 -	-   -
Solid Waste Infrastructure	_   _
Solid Waste Illinastructure	

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20 2020/21 Current Year 2021/22  Audited Outcome Outcome Original Budget Budget Forecast			2	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome			Original Budget			Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	- 8 437	_	5 000	4 000	4 000	2 609	308	- 293
Information and Communication Intrastructure Infrastructure		4 038 526	4 283 505	223 829	237 559	271 451	271 451	145 838	161 006	144 556
Community Facilities		- 4 030 320	- 203 303	1 213	3 087	2 942	2 942	1 913	648	1 357
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	953	21 929	5 544	3 000	3 000	8 696	-	-
Community Assets			953	23 142	8 631	5 942	5 942	10 609	648	1 357
Heritage Assets		_ [	-	23 142	0 037	3 342	J 342	10 003	-	7 337
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	321	321	321	_	127	244
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	521	-	-	_	-	_
Investment properties		_	_	_	321	321	321	_	127	244
Operational Buildings		_	4 218	5 836	6 393	3 967	3 967	1 739	2 351	2 327
Housing		_	4210	-	- 0 000	-	-	-	2 331	_
Other Assets		_	4 218	5 836	6 393	3 967	3 967	1 739	2 351	2 327
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-
Computer Equipment		(89)	(312)	(11)		_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		- (03)	(0.2)	- (11)	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets			_	_		-	_	_	_	_
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
,		== :::	F 0.15			4 *** ***	, aac		- 4F - 15F	
Total Capital Expenditure	4	4 178 133	5 312 443	1 020 285	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	847 868	747 467	766 802
Roads Infrastructure		21 650	207 067	184 845	425 365	390 728	390 728	257 121	280 920	274 519
Storm water Infrastructure			3 641		5 950	10 500	10 500	23 326	20 822	27 760
Electrical Infrastructure		4 038 526	4 067 780	45 519	101 750	75 650	75 650	109 043	87 807	90 219
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	286 570	198 950	180 224	149 116	149 116	153 727	129 466	134 670
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	421 223	194 708	158 378	206 543	206 543	127 739	113 575	116 546
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	6 768	2 079	17 870	3 000	3 000	6 155	4 527	5 270
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	8 437	91	5 136	4 136	4 136	2 772	471	443
Infrastructure		4 060 175	5 001 485	626 192	894 673	839 673	839 673	679 883	637 588	649 427
Community Facilities		13 879	18 824	253 646	103 282	66 882	66 882	80 877	78 065	82 541
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	21 021	56 236	47 090	37 334	37 334	41 679	10 712	11 245
Community Assets		13 879	39 845	309 882	150 372	104 217	104 217	122 556	88 777	93 786
Heritage Assets		6 304	6 210	-	-	-	-	-	57	98
Revenue Generating		-	0	279	14 809	4 709	4 709	14 606	10 294	11 220
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	_	-	-	_	1 022	1 013	977
Investment properties		-	0	279	14 809	4 709	4 709	15 628	11 307	12 197
Operational Buildings		-	7 332	10 784	13 022	7 087	7 087	5 700	4 778	6 579
Housing		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Other Assets		-	7 332	10 784	13 022	7 087	7 087	5 700	4 778	6 579
Biological or Cultivated Assets		(7 101)	(7 383)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes				-	-	-		_	_	-
Licences and Rights		25 734	178 377		-	19 497	19 497	613	_	-
Intangible Assets		25 734	178 377	_		19 497	19 497	613	_	_
Computer Equipment		7 038	9 298	12 830	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 174	620	586
Furniture and Office Equipment		860	1 457	262	725	725	725	261	125	122
Machinery and Equipment		37 155	39 739	7 411	9 590	7 585	7 585	3 662	1 619	2 138
Transport Assets		42 765	44 378	52 645	42 800	37 404	37 404	17 391	2 595	1 869
Land		(8 677)	(8 294)	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		4 178 133	5 312 443	1 020 285	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	847 868	747 467	766 802
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	11 830 432	15 705 443	15 842 215	15 808 682	14 806 310	14 806 310	14 769 140	14 772 956	14 752 438
Roads Infrastructure		4 757 334	7 337 157	6 942 832	6 313 851	5 914 412	5 914 412	5 904 873	5 922 506	5 892 930
Storm water Infrastructure		430 989	434 630	434 630	427 351	421 401	421 401	421 017	420 579	420 110
Electrical Infrastructure		1 379 973	1 409 227	1 453 832	2 592 019	2 530 016	2 530 016	2 519 484	2 519 882	2 524 238
	1	1 538 536	1 825 106	2 024 056	2 722 061	2 554 372	2 554 372	2 541 754	2 541 658	2 541 557
Water Supply Infrastructure		10100-	852 590	1 063 906	581 301	423 021	423 021	422 860	422 212	421 799
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		431 367	002 000		05.000	40.050	18 652	00.740		24 637
		431 367 63 319	70 088	72 167	35 060	18 652	10 032	26 716	27 378	2.00.
Sanitation Infrastructure				72 167 -	35 060	18 652	-	20 / 10	27 378	-
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure				72 167 - -	35 060 - -				27 378 - -	- -
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure		63 319 -	70 088 -	72 167 - - 20 209	- - - 16 019	-		-	27 378 - - 10 815	-
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		63 319 - -	70 088 - -	-		-	- -	-	- -	- - 10 776
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		63 319 - - 11 681 8 613 199	70 088 - - 20 118 11 948 915	20 209 12 011 631	- 16 019 12 687 662	10 883 11 872 757	- - 10 883 11 872 757	- 10 851 11 847 555	- 10 815 11 865 029	- - 10 776 11 836 046
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets		63 319 - - 11 681 8 613 199 1 750 528	70 088 - - 20 118 11 948 915 2 176 482	20 209 12 011 631 2 184 377	16 019 12 687 662 1 831 680	- - 10 883	- - 10 883	- 10 851 11 847 555 1 701 407	- - 10 815	10 776 11 836 046 1 706 221
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets		63 319 - - 11 681 <b>8 613 199</b> 1 750 528 21 900	70 088 - - 20 118 11 948 915 2 176 482 21 900	20 209 12 011 631 2 184 377 21 900	16 019 12 687 662 1 831 680	10 883 11 872 757 1 699 412	10 883 11 872 757 1 699 412	10 851 11 847 555 1 701 407	10 815 11 865 029 1 700 224	- - 10 776 <b>11 836 046</b> 1 706 221 -
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties		63 319 - - 11 681 8 613 199 1 750 528 21 900 737 261	70 088 - - 20 118 11 948 915 2 176 482 21 900 687 388	20 209 12 011 631 2 184 377 21 900 715 041	16 019 12 687 662 1 831 680 - 732 808	10 883 11 872 757 1 699 412 - 717 999	10 883 11 872 757 1 699 412 - 717 999	10 851 11 847 555 1 701 407 - 730 892	10 815 11 865 029 1 700 224 - 736 401	10 776 11 836 046 1 706 221 - 741 909
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets		63 319 - - 11 681 <b>8 613 199</b> 1 750 528 21 900	70 088 - - 20 118 11 948 915 2 176 482 21 900	20 209 12 011 631 2 184 377 21 900	16 019 12 687 662 1 831 680	10 883 11 872 757 1 699 412	10 883 11 872 757 1 699 412	10 851 11 847 555 1 701 407	10 815 11 865 029 1 700 224	- - 10 776 11 836 046

2022/05/27 17:30:09

### LIM354 Polokwane - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	l Original Budget Adjusted Full Year Budget Forecast		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget			Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Intangible Assets		35 401	174 852	170 319	11 383	30 880	30 880	24 883	24 883	24 883
Computer Equipment		14 002	7 516	12 237	8 913	8 913	8 913	8 423	6 760	6 611
Furniture and Office Equipment		20 293	16 523	14 083	15 159	15 431	15 431	14 572	14 222	13 794
Machinery and Equipment		38 087	37 839	43 080	8 204	2 307	2 307	19 460	(1 321)	(523)
Transport Assets		215 888	188 551	214 421	70 463	36 418	36 418	(2 076)	3 095	594
Land		181 873	227 402	227 402	181 873	181 873	181 873	181 873	181 873	181 873
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	11 830 432	15 705 443	15 842 215	15 808 682	14 806 310	14 806 310	14 769 140	14 772 956	14 752 438
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		1 146 080	1 167 949	1 575 668	841 336	966 177	966 177	977 516	1 048 015	1 103 988
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	676 847	711 652	948 091	250 000	250 000	250 000	260 000	271 440	283 655
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	469 233	456 298	627 577	591 336	716 177	716 177	717 516	776 575	820 334
Roads Infrastructure		21 736	36 175	73 227	91 851	115 264	115 264	96 899	103 714	108 752
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		(21 877)	49 679	108 569	107 148	131 019	131 019	141 261	149 096	156 678
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 025	156 286	220 823	165 921	199 127	199 127	200 796	228 779	246 010
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 659	4 435	10 627	11 645	18 645	18 645	19 391	20 244	21 155
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 080	77 912	79 037	69 252	88 798	88 798	86 820	94 816	99 082
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		36 623	324 487	492 284	445 816	552 853	552 853	545 166	596 649	631 677
Community Facilities		21	6 645	9 058	8 892	12 836	12 836	11 269	11 765	12 294
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 577	31 596	30 869	31 893	35 628	35 628	36 907	38 534	40 604
Community Assets		2 598	38 241	39 928	40 785	48 464	48 464	48 176	50 299	52 898
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		389 456	28 454	37 701	43 660	40 624	40 624	49 637	51 811	54 439
Housing		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Assets		389 456	28 454	37 701	43 660	40 624	40 624	49 637	51 811	54 439
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	14 303	10 105	11 192	10 592	10 592	11 016	11 501	12 018
Intangible Assets		_	14 303	10 105	11 192	10 592	10 592	11 016	11 501	12 018
Computer Equipment		_	4 930	4 045	4 320	7 120	7 120	7 405	7 731	8 078
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	12 318	8 827	9 621	9 381	9 381	9 756	10 186	10 644
Machinery and Equipment		29 174	500	_	3	3	3	3	3	4
Transport Assets		11 381	33 064	34 687	35 940	47 140	47 140	46 357	48 397	50 575
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	+	1 146 080	1 167 949	1 575 668	841 336	966 177	966 177	977 516	1 048 015	1 103 988
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		96.7%	81.7%	26.5%	38.0%	38.2%	38.2%	21.8%	27.0%	20.5%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		596.7%	609.7%	28.6%	171.4%	156.2%	156.2%	71.3%	74.2%	55.5%
R&M as a % of PPE		3.6%	2.8%	3.9%	3.4%	4.2%	1.8%	4.1%	4.3%	4.5%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		38.0%	31.0%	6.0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement										
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
·		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:		E0 000	20.054	00.054	00.054	00.054	00.054	07.440		=,
Piped water inside dwelling		59 998	62 851	62 851	62 851	62 851	62 851	67 119	69 066	71 096
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	66 868 30 904	118 780 16 567	118 780 16 567	118 780 16 567	118 780 16 567	118 780 16 567	126 846 17 313	130 526 11 347	134 362 11 681
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	9 065	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	14 313	51 823	53 346
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		166 835	207 869	207 869	207 869	207 869	207 869	225 591	262 762	270 485
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	2 864	10 040	10 040	10 040	10 040	10 040	11 027	106 174	109 294
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1 355	2 597	2 597	2 597	2 597	2 597	16 747	6 220	6 403
No water supply		6 947	141 12 778	141 12 778	141 12 778	141 12 778	141 12 778	366	1 735	1 786
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	11 166 178 001	220 647	220 647	220 647	220 647	220 647	28 140 253 731	114 128 376 890	117 483 387 968
	٠	170 001	220 047	220 041	220 041	220 041	220 041	200701	310030	307 300
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		73 092	96 619	96 619	96 619	96 619	96 619	103 180	103 386	105 454
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		4 777	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	6 044	6 056	6 177
Chemical toilet		640	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 686	1 689	1 723
Pit toilet (ventilated)		18 585	38 840	38 840	38 840	38 840	38 840	40 575	40 656	41 469
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 652	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	25 756	25 808	26 324
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		98 746	148 454	148 454	148 454	148 454	148 454	177 241	177 595	181 147
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		- 77 115	282	282	282	- 282	282	282	283	288
No toilet provisions (< min.service level)		5 070	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 257	4 342
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		82 185	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 539	4 630
Total number of households	5	180 931	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	181 771	182 135	185 777
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		97 167	97 167	99 111	102 997	102 997	102 997	8 571	8 820	9 079
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		209 546	209 546	213 737	222 119	222 119	222 119	249 520	256 760	264 306
Electricity (< min.service level)		18 611	18 611	18 983	19 728	19 728	19 728	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources		20 439 2 069	20 439 2 069	20 848 2 110	21 665 2 193	21 665 2 193	21 665 2 193	5 833	6 002	6 179
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		41 119	41 119	41 941	43 586	43 586	43 586	5 833	6 002	6 179
Total number of households	5	250 665	250 665	255 678	265 704	265 704	265 704	255 353	262 762	270 485
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		=	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-				-			<del>                                     </del>	
Total number of households	5	112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	=	-	=	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
		_	_		_	_		_		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8				/00.400	(00.400)	/00.400	/04 000	(04.070)	(00.470)
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	(20 168) (18 246)	(20 168) (18 246)	(20 168) (18 246)	(21 983) (19 214)	(24 072) (20 328)	(26 479) (21 446)
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		_	-	-	(25 638)	(25 638)	(25 638)	(28 099)	(32 455)	(37 810)
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	(15 297)	(15 297)	(15 297)	(16 108)		(17 979)
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-		- '			-	
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	(79 350)	(79 350)	(79 350)	(85 404)	(93 896)	(103 714)
Highest level of free service provided per household  Property rates (R value threshold)		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	E0
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	58 6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)	Ш	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000) Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)	9									
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in										
excess of section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	=	(20 168)	(20 168)	(20 168)	(21 983)	(24 072)	(26 479)
Sanitation (in excess of 6 kilolitres per inalgent nousehold per month)		-	-	-	(18 246)	(18 246)	(18 246)	(19 214)		(20 479)
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	(25 638)	(25 638)	(25 638)	(28 099)		(37 810)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	(15 297)	(15 297)	(15 297)	(16 108)		(17 979)
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	(79 350)	(79 350)	(79 350)	(85 404)	(93 896)	(103 714)
. out over. do over or substance act vioca provided		- 1	- 1		(19 330)	(19 330)	(19 330)	(03 404)	(30 090)	(103 / 14)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting	jing d	detail to 'Budç	jeted Financia	al Performanc	;e'						
		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	ım Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref				ļ					Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		Julionic	Outcome	Outcome		- Duugot	1 OleGade	outcome	LULLILU	LULUILT	LULTILU
REVENUE ITEMS:											<u> </u>
Property rates Total Property Rates	6	418 005	462 439	472 482	547 228	547 228	547 228	423 245	587 176	616 534	650 444
Total Froperty Nates		410 000	402 400	412 402	341 220	341 220	J41 220	420 240	307 170	010 001	030 444
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates											, ,
and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	470.400	547,000	- 547 000	- E47 000	100.045	- 507.470	- 040 504	-
Net Property Rates		418 005	462 439	472 482	547 228	547 228	547 228	423 245	587 176	616 534	650 444
Service charges - electricity revenue	6	965 004	1 026 260	1 040 020	1 269 405	1 269 405	1 269 405	1 005 075	4 400 970	4 732 250	0.019.100
Total Service charges - electricity revenue  Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent		865 004	1 036 368	1 048 938	1 368 495	1 368 495	1 368 495	1 025 275	1 499 870	1 732 350	2 018 188
household per month)		-	-	-	(25 638)	(25 638)	(25 638)	-	(28 099)	(32 455)	(37 810)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent					(05,000)	(05,000)	(05,000)		(00,000)	(20.455)	(07.040)
household per month)		-			(25 638)	(25 638)	(25 638)	- 205 075	(28 099)	(32 455)	(37 810)
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		865 004	1 036 368	1 048 938	1 419 771	1 419 771	1 419 771	1 025 275	1 556 069	1 797 260	2 093 807
Service charges - water revenue	6	044.005	004.044	020,400	224.705	224 705	004.705	107.000	055.004	200.004	200.004
Total Service charges - water revenue  Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent		241 665	261 944	236 490	234 765	234 765	234 765	197 863	255 894	280 204	308 224
household per month)		_	_	-	(20 168)	(20 168)	(20 168)	-	(21 983)	(24 072)	(26 479)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent						, í	, ,		, ,		, í
household per month)		244 665	- 264 044	226 400	(20 168)	(20 168)	(20 168)	107.062	(21 983)	(24 072)	
Net Service charges - water revenue		241 665	261 944	236 490	275 101	275 101	275 101	197 863	299 860	328 347	361 181
Service charges - sanitation revenue Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		107 299	118 446	125 451	95 492	95 492	95 492	116 673	100 553	106 385	112 236
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to		101 233	110 440	120 401	30 432	30 432	30 432	110070	100 330	100 000	112 200
indigent households)		-	-	-	(18 246)	(18 246)	(18 246)	-	(19 214)	(20 328)	(21 446)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to					(40.040)	(40.040)	(40.040)		(40.044)	(20, 200)	(01.440)
indigent households) Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		107 299	118 446	125 451	(18 246) 131 985	(18 246) 131 985	(18 246) 131 985	116 673	(19 214) 138 980	(20 328) 147 041	(21 446) 155 128
i i	ا ا	101 200	110 440	120 70.	101 000	101 000	101,000	1100.0	100 000	17, 47.	155 .25
Service charges - refuse revenue  Total refuse removal revenue	6	107 183	114 483	127 360	96 303	96 303	96 303	109 980	101 407	107 289	113 190
Total landfill revenue		-	114 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to											
indigent households)		-	-	-	(15 297)	(15 297)	(15 297)	-	(16 108)	(17 042)	(17 979)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to					(45 207)	(45.207)	(15.207)		(16.108)	(17 042)	(17.070)
indigent households) Net Service charges - refuse revenue		107 183	114 483	127 360	(15 297) 126 897	(15 297) 126 897	(15 297) 126 897	109 980	(16 108) 133 623	141 373	(17 979) 149 149
		1		' ' '				•			[
Other Revenue by source Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue		21 076	14 908	17 902	104 623	104 623	104 623	31 655	50 838	53 343	56 509
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	21 076	14 908	17 902	104 623	104 623	104 623	31 655	50 838	53 343	56 509
	$\vdash$										
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:		1		i '							
Employee related costs  Basic Salaries and Wages	2	484 672	510 763	560 283	642 949	593 844	593 844	477 207	702 527	735 520	775 304
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	91 622	99 282	107 935	140 546	124 086	124 086	93 077	150 641	158 775	167 508
Medical Aid Contributions		32 216	35 738	39 804	42 767	43 118	43 118	35 255	45 904	48 383	51 044
Overtime		75 070	95 046	92 771	38 974	97 686	97 686	81 224	89 228	93 730	98 885
Performance Bonus		37 745	39 532	42 985	54 133	53 734	53 734	35 607	55 635	58 639	61 865
Motor Vehicle Allowance		52 413	50 970	50 449	62 441	61 577	61 577	44 826	60 431	63 695	67 198
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances		360 8 629	108 10 438	225 11 178	192 14 119	192 14 119	192 14 119	145 14 583	175 11 680	185 7 613	195 8 032
Other benefits and allowances		10 183	10 438	12 932	13 480	21 491	21 491	14 583	16 883	17 794	18 773
Payments in lieu of leave		18 633	56 989	21 203	-	20 053	20 053	19 619	19 123	20 156	21 264
Long service awards		(0)	56	(167)	-	6 866	6 866	5 155	6 891	7 259	7 658
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	43 065	12 611	25 106	-	6 607	6 607	6 711	8 000	8 432	8 896
sub-total	5	854 608	922 982	964 704	1 009 601	1 043 372	1 043 372	824 430	1 167 117	1 220 180	1 286 621
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE  Total Employee related costs	1	854 608	922 982	964 704	1 009 601	1 043 372	1 043 372	824 430	1 167 117	1 220 180	1 286 621
	'	034 000	322 302	304 104	1 005 001	1 045 512	1 043 312	024 400	1 10/ 11/	1 220 100	1 200 021
Depreciation & asset impairment		070 047	744 400	047.740	240.057	240.057	240.057		050.055	074 000	202.000
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation		676 847	711 433 219	947 713 378	249 957 43	249 957 43	249 957 43	-	259 955 45	271 393 47	283 606 49
Capital asset impairment		3 540	696	-	43	-	45	_	45	41	49
oupliar according annotati				,							
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	680 387	712 348	948 091	250 000	250 000	250 000	-	260 000	271 440	283 655
Bulk purchases - electricity		1		i '							1
Electricity bulk purchases		626 738	725 603	765 101	887 800	887 800	887 800	718 594	976 580	1 054 706	1 149 630
Total bulk purchases	1	626 738	725 603	765 101	887 800	887 800	887 800	718 594	976 580	1 054 706	1 149 630
Transfers and grants		1		i '							1
Cash transfers and grants		_	_	_	40 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	15 000	15 638	16 319
Cash transfers and grants	1 1	- 1	-	1	40 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	1 15 000	15 030	10 3 19

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

LINISSA POTOKWATIE - Supporting Table SAT Supporting	jing c	ietali to buut	jeteu rinancia	ai Periorinano	ie .						
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ear 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
· ·		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Non-cash transfers and grants		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Total transfers and grants	1			-	40 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	15 000	15 638	16 319
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		351 126	352 231	354 440	294 798	363 059	363 059	285 417	344 718	356 772	372 759
Consultants and Professional Services		259 738	243 835	281 059	252 638	311 340	311 340	245 836	266 802	295 553	314 835
Contractors		118 097	164 539	173 492	191 967	242 074	242 074	175 162	259 581	282 138	299 244
Total contracted services		728 961	760 605	808 992	739 404	916 473	916 473	706 415	871 101	934 463	986 838
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	0	0	(757)	0	0	0
Contributions to 'other' provisions		35 861	3 023	9 952	130	130	130	-	135	141	147
Audit fees		9 960	14 340	13 839	10 826	15 826	15 826	10 987	14 000	14 616	15 274
Other Expenditure		203 797	192 703	202 435	219 426	244 271	244 271	192 076	250 303	260 570	271 925
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	249 618	210 066	226 226	230 382	260 227	260 227	202 306	264 438	275 327	287 346
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		270 553	63 111	209 530	218 470	230 634	230 634	191 476	260 515	271 235	286 153
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		24 413	36 538	49 194	45 274	45 274	45 274	43 387	36 085	49 157	51 369
Contracted Services		174 262	343 315	360 306	317 882	423 559	423 559	369 353	403 467	437 966	463 774
Other Expenditure		4	13 334	8 547	9 711	16 711	16 711	12 209	17 450	18 217	19 037
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	469 233	456 298	627 577	591 336	716 177	716 177	616 425	717 516	776 575	820 334
It 0					1					1	
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		_	-	_	210 321	210 321	210 321	-	218 734	228 358	238 635
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	_	78 618	80 818	80 818	71 091	88 807	87 703	91 650
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		_	_	_	288 939	291 139	291 139	71 091	307 541	316 062	330 285

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Limbor Followanie - Supporting Table GAZ II		Vote 1 - Chief	Vote 2 -		Vote 4 - Energy	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 - Public	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 - Budget	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
Description	Ref	operations office	Municipal managers	and sanitation	services	Community Services	safety	Corporate and Shared	Planning and Economic	and Treasury office	Transport Operations	Human Settlement					
!			office		!			Services	Development		·						, [
R thousand	1																<u> </u>
Revenue By Source		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	, [7
Property rates		-	-	-	- !	-	-	-	-	587 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	587 176
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	1 556 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 556 069
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	299 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	299 860
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	138 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 980
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	133 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 623
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	4 317	4	-	7 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 950
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 607
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-   7
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	156	6 328	157	33 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 162
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	12 977	-	-	910	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 886
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 443	-	-	-	-	-	30 443
Other revenue		4	2	4	6	2 808	2 352	3 204	20 155	20 441	1 608	254	-	-	-	-	50 838
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 348 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 348 687
Gains		_					_	-		-	_		-	-	-	_	·'
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	oution	1 4	2	438 999	1 562 403	140 905	48 853	3 204	27 785	2 083 820	32 051	254	-	-	-		4 338 280
Expenditure By Type						l											. [7
Employee related costs		88 886	26 362	151 356	99 218	198 738	257 660	105 825	62 224	104 892	57 734	14 221	_	_	-		1 167 117
Remuneration of councillors		-	41 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	41 917
Debt impairment		-	260 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	260 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		244	1 639		15 277	48 070	6 262	11 882	9 257	742	105 394	1 104	-	-	-	_	260 000
Finance charges		-	-	_	- /	-	_	-	_	42 336	-	-	_	-	-	_	42 336
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	976 580	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	976 580
Inventory consumed		3 861	146	246 644	26 066	8 698	8 809	8 626	634	2 450	1 480	126	-	-	-	_	307 541
Contracted services		32 629	10 875	177 663	32 542	115 673	98 121	95 641	3 762	160 572	142 737	888	_	-	-	_	871 101
Transfers and subsidies		-	17 000		- /	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	17 000
Other expenditure		17 092	14 255		29 239	17 521	15 109	90 153	3 985	68 255	4 292	591	-	_	-	-	264 438
Losses		_					_		_	_	_		1	_	_		·'
Total Expenditure		142 713	372 194	639 739	1 178 921	388 700	385 960	312 128	79 862	379 247	311 636	16 930	1	-	-	-	4 208 030
Surplus/(Deficit)		(142 709)	(372 192)	(200 740)	383 483	(247 795)	(337 108)	(308 924)	(52 077)	1 704 573	(279 585)	(16 676)	-	_	-	-	130 250
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																	ı
(National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	- /	-	-	-	-	808 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	808 116
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																	ı
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,																	ı [
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,																	ı
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		_	-	-	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	- 1
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	├	(442.700)	(372 192)	(200.740)	383 483	(247 795)	(227 100)	(200 024)	-	2 542 600	(279 585)	(46 676)	-	-	_		938 366
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(142 709)	(3/2 192)	(200 740)	<b>აგა 40</b> 0	(241 193)	(337 108)	(308 924)		2 512 689	(2/9 505)	(16 676)	-	_	-	-	938 300
CONTRIBUTIONS																	·

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging	deta	ail to 'Budgete	d Financial Po	osition'							
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ear 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		1 272 834	1 424 596 (869 606)	1 567 920	1 571 888	1 571 888	1 571 888	1 666 007 (1 006 399)	1 909 161	1 966 964 (1 424 471)	1 985 310
Less: Provision for debt impairment Total Consumer debtors	2	(769 371) 503 463	554 990	(1 006 780) 561 140	(1 018 947) 552 940	(1 018 947) 552 940	(1 018 947) 552 940	659 608	(1 387 533) 521 628	542 493	(1 421 118) 564 193
Debt impairment provision	_										
Balance at the beginning of the year		(673 637)	(527 410)	(829 058)	(768 947)	(768 947)	(768 947)	(969 094)	(1 127 533)	(1 153 031)	(1 137 463)
Contributions to the provision		(95 734)	(319 991)	(140 036)	- /	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad debts written off		-	(22 206)	(37 686)	(250 000)	(250 000)	(250 000)	(37 305)	(260 000)	(271 440)	(283 655)
Balance at end of year		(769 371)	(869 606)	(1 006 780)	(1 018 947)	(1 018 947)	(1 018 947)	(1 006 399)	(1 387 533)	(1 424 471)	(1 421 118)
<u>Inventory</u>											
<u>Water</u>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	306	306	306	256	306	306	306
System Input Volume		-	-	-	210 346	210 346	210 346	197 209	207 822	216 966	226 729
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	210 346	210 346	210 346	197 209	207 822	216 966	226 729
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-		(210 321)	(210 321)	(210 321)	-	(218 734)	(228 358)	(238 635)
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	(210 321)	(210 321)	(210 321)	-	(218 734)	(228 358)	(238 635)
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	(210 321)	(210 321)	(210 321)	_	(218 734)	(228 358)	(238 635)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Revenue Water		-	-	-	(210 321)	(210 321)	(210 321)	_	(218 734)	(228 358)	(238 635)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Free Basic Water		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Subsidised Water		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Revenue Water		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_
Unbilled Metered Consumption		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Losses		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Apparent losses		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Data Transfer and Management Errors		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Closing Balance Water		_	-	_	330	330	330	197 465	(10 607)	(11 087)	(11 599)
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Acquisitions		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Issues	7	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Adjustments	8	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Write-offs	9	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	188 584	190 784	190 784	166 890	69 958	73 738	77 716
Acquisitions		-	-	-	6 351	6 351	6 351	162	8 893	9 284	9 702
Issues	7	-	-	-	(7 286)	(9 586)	(9 586)	(12)	(8 893)	(9 284)	(9 702)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging	deta	all to 'Budgete	d Financial P	osition'	ı						
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ear 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ket	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	187 650	187 550	187 550	167 040	69 958	73 738	77 716
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 623)	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	1 649	1 649	1 649	_	1 090	1 138	1 190
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29)	(1 090)	(1 138)	(1 190)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	- 4 040	4.040	4 640	- (4.050)	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	1 649	1 649	1 649	(4 652)	-	-	-
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		_	_	_	_	_	_	305	_	_	_
Acquisitions		-	-	_	71 332	71 332	71 332	62 813	78 824	77 281	80 759
Issues	7	-	-	_	(71 332)	(71 232)	(71 232)	(71 049)	(78 824)	(77 281)	(80 759)
Adjustments	8	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	(0)	100	100	(7 931)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Materials		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Closing Balance - nousing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	_	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-		196 277	196 277	196 277	358 572	66 000	69 300	72 765
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		28 201 269	34 066 267	34 898 498	28 385 712	28 275 931	28 275 931	35 504 758	28 463 217	29 323 328	29 335 541
Leases recognised as PPE Less: Accumulated depreciation	3	26 549 15 129 175	26 549 17 781 536	30 367 18 715 089	26 254 11 152 990	26 254 11 152 990	26 254 (11 152 990)	30 367 18 715 089	26 254 11 162 988	26 254 11 174 426	26 254 11 186 639
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	13 098 643	16 311 280	16 213 775	17 258 976	17 149 195	39 455 175	16 820 035	17 326 483	18 175 156	18 175 156
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) Current portion of long-term liabilities		- 65 787	- 55 713	29 740	20 336	20 336	(20 336)	3 584	- 22 588	25 088	- 27 778
Content portion of long-term habilities	1 1	03 101	55 / 13	29 /40	20 330	20 330	(20 330)	3 304	22 308	20 008	21110

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

LIM334 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging	aeta	ili to budgete	a Financiai P	osition							
Description	D-4	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ear 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand				<u> </u>							
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		65 787	55 713	29 740	20 336	20 336	(20 336)	3 584	22 588	25 088	27 778
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	893 238	989 110	957 847	504 192	508 567	(508 567)	569 672	367 264	318 881	288 839
Other creditors		2 950	_	12	2 000	2 500	(2 500)	12	850	757	791
Unspent conditional transfers		114 291	147 917	80 079	110 921	96 358	(96 358)	344 115	110 921	110 921	110 921
VAT		48 245	55 025	91 993	_	_	` _ ′	81 353	332 779	376 267	428 869
Total Trade and other payables	2	1 058 725	1 192 052	1 129 932	617 113	607 425	(607 425)	995 152	811 814	806 826	829 420
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	466 051	415 510	395 365	376 990	376 990	(376 990)	395 365	351 199	323 610	293 141
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		12 157	20 268	21 874	-	-	(070 000)	-	-	- 020 010	200 111
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		478 209	435 778	417 239	376 990	376 990	(376 990)	395 365	351 199	323 610	293 141
Provisions - non-current							` ′				
Retirement benefits		193 906	197 335	204 408	216 305	216 305	(216 305)	204 408	221 674	225 864	230 097
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		118 135	125 397	144 368	141 369	141 369	(210 303)	144 368	141 369	141 369	141 369
Other		56 149	56 449	66 142	56 025	56 025	(56 025)	66 142	56 025	56 025	56 025
Total Provisions - non-current		368 190	379 181	414 918	413 699	413 699	(413 699)	414 918	419 068	423 258	427 491
Total Frontische Holf Garrent		000 100	0.0.01	414010	410 000	410 000	(410 000)	414010	410 000	420 200	427 401
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		5 258 430	5 453 728	5 950 698	9 014 169	9 127 524	(9 127 524)	5 994 879	6 180 156	7 032 056	6 918 718
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		5 258 430	5 453 728	5 950 698	9 014 169	9 127 524	(9 127 524)	5 994 879	6 180 156	7 032 056	6 918 718
Surplus/(Deficit)		371 588	846 720	235 017	1 034 609	804 187	804 187	1 141 749	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(21 477)	118 723	(25)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	5 608 541	6 419 171	6 185 690	10 048 778	9 931 711	(8 323 336)	7 136 628	7 118 522	8 104 870	8 279 432
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	_	-		-		-	-		-
Revaluation	١.	7 424 537	10 304 729	10 302 714	7 501 674	7 501 674	(7 501 674)	10 302 714	10 302 714	10 302 714	10 302 714
Total Reserves	2	7 424 537	10 304 729	10 302 714	7 501 674	7 501 674	(7 501 674)	10 302 714	10 302 714	10 302 714	10 302 714
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	13 033 079	16 723 900	16 488 404	17 550 452	17 433 385	(15 825 010)	17 439 342	17 421 236	18 407 584	18 582 146

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year		Budget Year +2
R thousand  Develop and refurbish	Improved provision of books and			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Budget 1 859 359	Forecast 1 859 359	2022/23 2 033 453	2023/24 2 226 246	2024/25 2 277 013
	Improved provision of basic and			1 307 279	1 438 870	_	1 859 359	1 859 359	1 809 309	2 033 453	2 220 240	2 2// 013
infrastructural services	environmental services in a sustainable way to our											
Create a conducitve economic	communities Increased economic growth, job			716 475	391 173		52 420	52 420	52 420	27 784	29 160	30 909
environment	creation and sustainable human			710475	391 173	_	32 420	32 420	32 420	21 104	29 100	30 909
environment	settlement											
Enhance revenue and asset base	Enhanced Financial Viability and			1 839 365	2 953 328	_	2 709 429	2 737 592	2 737 592	2 877 506	2 953 721	3 152 806
Lilliance revenue and asset base	Imprved Financial Management			1 009 000	2 933 320	_	2 109 429	2 131 332	2 131 392	2 011 300	2 933 721	3 132 000
Plan sustainable integrated	Increased economic growth, job			463	1 071	_	541	541	541	254	267	283
settlements	creation and sustainable human			403	1071	_	341	J4 I	341	2.54	201	203
3ethernents	settlement											
Preserve natural resources	Improved provision of basic and			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Troscive natural resources	environmental services in a											
	sustainable way to our											
	communities											
Facilitate, care and support	Improve community confidence in			156 963	152 567	_	196 538	196 538	196 538	189 758	199 053	202 470
communities	the system of local government											
Invest in human capital and retain	Improve effeciency and			-	-	_	4 294	4 294	4 294	3 204	3 351	3 518
skills	effectineveness of Municipal											
	admnistration											
Practice good governance	Improve effeciency and			4 993	3 336	_	1 573	1 573	1 573	7	7	7
	effectineveness of Municipal											
	admnistration											
Allocations to other priorities			2									
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	I transfers and contributions	1	4 025 F20	4 940 346		4 824 155	4 852 318	4 052 240	E 121 000	5 444 004	5 667 007	
Total Revenue (excluding capita	i transiers and contributions)			4 025 538	4 940 346		4 824 155	4 852 318	4 852 318	5 131 966	5 411 804	5 667 007

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	ırrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Develop and refurbish	Improved provision of basic and			1 676 167	2 215 097	_	1 901 408	2 021 546	2 021 546	2 127 701	2 278 817	2 443 185
infrastructural services	environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities			1 0/0 10/	2210 001		1 301 133	2 02 1 0 10	2021010	2 127 701	22/00//	
Create a conducitve economic environment	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement			612 173	229 921	-	77 936	72 741	72 741	67 761	70 702	74 495
Enhance revenue and asset base	Enhanced Financial Viability and Imprved Financial Management			329 369	385 736	-	363 984	386 428	386 428	379 929	392 581	406 076
Plan sustainable integrated settlements	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement			590	13 157	-	12 023	13 864	13 864	16 787	17 668	18 613
Preserve natural resources	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facilitate, care and support communities	Improve community confidence in the system of local government			521 761	680 143	-	637 039	705 852	705 852	779 675	806 984	848 071
Invest in human capital and retain skills	Improve effeciency and effectineveness of Municipal admnistration			695 586	515 954	-	273 131	299 970	299 970	311 858	326 371	341 900
Practice good governance	Improve effeciency and effectineveness of Municipal admnistration			-	-	-	524 025	540 730	540 730	524 319	548 995	575 393

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

				<u> </u>	1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>					
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
								-				
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	3 835 646	4 040 007	-	3 789 546	4 041 131	4 041 131	4 208 030	4 442 119	4 707 733

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +: 2024/25
Develop and refurbish	Improved provision of basic and	Α		1 307 279	1 438 870	_	960 850	899 314	899 314	842 461	803 271	810 772
infrastructural services	environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities											
Create a conducitve economic environment	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement	В		716 475	391 173	-	19 339	5 974	5 974	17 972	13 003	16 027
Enhance revenue and asset base	Enhanced Financial Viability and Imprved Financial Management	С		1 839 365	2 953 328	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Plan sustainable integrated settlements	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement	D		463	1 071	-	-	-	-	1 374	329	1 873
Preserve natural resources	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	E		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facilitate, care and support communities	Improve community confidence in the system of local government	F		156 963	152 567	-	113 642	92 226	92 226	65 753	36 601	30 347
Invest in human capital and retain skills	Improve effeciency and effectineveness of Municipal admnistration	G		-	-	-	26 014	16 829	16 829	38 921	4 570	4 547
Practice good governance	Improve effeciency and effectineveness of Municipal admnistration	Н		4 993	3 336	-	8 715	8 126	8 126	1 185	1 605	2 920
		I										
		J										

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	ırrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		0										
		Р										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	4 025 538	4 940 346	_	1 128 560	1 024 469	1 024 469	967 665	859 379	866 486

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA	7 Measureable perform	ance objective	es							
Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	ırrent Year 2021/	22		m Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - vote name Function 1 - (name)		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Duuget	Torecast	2022/23	2023124	2024/23
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)  Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)  Sub-function 1 - (name)  Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)  Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description  Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)  Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes	(196)		- I	47/01/11)						

<sup>1.</sup> Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

<sup>2.</sup> Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

 $<sup>3. \ \ \</sup>textit{Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s}$ 

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	/22	2022/23 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
· ·		Audited	Audited	Audited	O design I Design to	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
LIM354 Polokwane - Entities measureable	performance objectives	6								
Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	/22	2022/23 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
·		Audited	Audited	Audited	Onimin al Durdonat	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

## LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SAN  Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
·		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.0%	1.9%	2.1%	1.8%	1.6%	1.6%	1.9%	1.5%	1.5%	1.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.7%	3.2%	4.0%	2.5%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%	2.2%	2.0%	1.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital Gearing Liquidity	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	6.4%	4.2%	4.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	3.8%	3.4%	3.1%	2.8%
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	0.7 0.7	0.8 0.8	0.9 0.9	1.5 1.5	1.4 1.4	(1.9) (1.9)	1.5 1.5	1.1 1.1	1.2 1.2	1.4 1.4
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	(0.4)	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	16.8%	16.8% 95.8%	95.8% 101.0%	101.0% 91.6%	91.6% 92.0%	92.0% 92.0%	92.0% 105.2%	105.2% 101.8%	101.8% 101.8%	101.8% 101.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >	22.0%	22.1%	21.3%	14.9%	14.9%	14.9%	26.6%	13.5%	12.8%	12.0%
Creditors Management	12 Months Old										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-40.7%	58.7%	26.3%	201.7%	222.8%	-222.8%	42.4%	102.3%	72.5%	49.7%
Other Indicators	Total Volume Losses (kW)	62 294	103 515	115 504	_	_	_	-	#########	##########	99 030
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	55 249	107 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kt)	6 777	6 995	8 004	-	_	_	-	7 604	7 224	6 863
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	34 863	36 723	43 462	_	_	_	_	41 289	39 224	37 263
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.1%	26.4%	26.8%	25.1%	25.9%	25.9%	25.2%	26.9%	25.5%	24.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.3%	27.5%	27.9%	26.1%	26.9%	26.9%		27.9%	26.4%	25.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	15.4%	13.0%	17.4%	14.7%	17.8%	17.8%		16.5%	16.2%	15.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation  IDP regulation financial viability indicators	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	24.7%	22.4%	28.0%	7.4%	7.4%	7.4%	0.8%	7.0%	6.5%	6.0%
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	263.7	65.9	67.3	85.6	85.6	85.6	50.0	64.9	66.4	74.4
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	38.2%	38.5%	37.9%	23.9%	23.9%	23.9%	46.3%	21.5%	20.1%	18.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(9.8)	7.3	15.0	0.9	0.8	0.8	6.5	1.2	1.4	1.7

References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data
Debtors > 90 days
Monthly fixed operational expenditure
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption
Own capex
Borrowing

224 100	231 680	242 916	267 402	286 349	286 349	207 130	298 355	315 993	335 508
40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
4 085 502	4 340 929	167 169	333 239	213 337	213 337	111 752	145 158	119 751	104 339
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA9 Social,	econd	omic and demographic statistics and assumption	ons				T					
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description of economic material	Ref.	Dasis VI Calculation	ZUU I Genaua	2007 Survey	ZUII Genaua	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics	Γ '											
Population		Stats SA Estimates	508		629	638	651	664	629	672	691	712
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates	47		58	59	61	62		62	64	66
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates	48		60	61	62	63		62	64	66
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates	100		123	125	128	130		672	691	712
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates	100		123	125	128	130		132	135	139
Unemployment		Stats SA Estimates	211		204	207	211	215	204	218	224	231
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income	.,	Stats SA	21 485		24 585	24 585	25 077	25 578	32 998	35 239	36 261	37 377
R1 - R1 600	'	Stats SA	7 473		8 551	8 551	8 722	8 896		12 257	12 613	13 001
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA	13 234		15 051	15 051	15 352	15 659		21 705	22 335	23 022
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA	30 048		34 367	34 367	35 054	35 755			50 713	52 273
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA	30 671		35 053	35 053	35 754	36 469		50 305	51 764	53 356
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA	18 216		20 794	20 794	21 210	21 634		29 876	30 743	31 689
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA	12 611		14 454	14 454	14 743	15 038		20 684	21 284	21 938
R52 201 - R102 400		Stats SA	11 210		12 900	12 900	13 158	13 421		18 385	18 919	19 501
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA	7 162		8 201	8 201	8 365	8 532		11 746	12 087	12 459
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA	2 491		2 834	2 834	2 891	2 948		409		433
		Stats SA	623		691	691	705	2 946 719		102	420 105	
R409 601 - R819 200									72		79	
> R819 200	<u> </u>	Stats SA	467		510	510	520	531	12	11	79	81
Poverty profiles (no. of households)		1										
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
· ·												
Household/demographics (000)			500 077	FC4 770	620,000	707	040	20.4	0.40	050	005	070
Number of people in municipal area			508 277	561 770	628 999	797	812	824	842	853	865	876
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area			195 538	199 605	204 232	238	242	246	-	-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)	-											
Housing statistics	3											
Formal	1											
Informal	4											
Total number of households	. '		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings	<u> </u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Economic	0	1										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)		1										
Interest rate - borrowing		1										
Interest rate - investment		1										
Remuneration increases		1										
Consumption growth (electricity)	1	1										
Consumption growth (water)	1											
Collection rates	7									2022/05/27	17.20.12	
	1 '	1	ı		1	1	I		I	kU22/U5/2/	17:30:12	ı <b>I</b>

						2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		2022/23 Mediu		& Expenditure
									2021/22		Framework	
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census							
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
	Ref.								Budget			
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Total municipal convices			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	ırrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& E
Total municipal services	Ref	ef.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Bu
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	59 998	62 851	62 851	62 851	62 851	62 851	67 119	69 066	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	66 868	118 780	118 780	118 780	118 780	118 780	126 846	130 526	
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	30 904	16 567	16 567	16 567	16 567	16 567	17 313	11 347	
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	9 065	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	14 313	51 823	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	166 835	207 869	207 869	207 869	207 869	207 869	225 591	262 762	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	2 864	10 040	10 040	10 040	10 040	10 040	11 027	106 174	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	1 355	2 597	2 597	2 597	2 597	2 597	16 747	6 220	
		No water supply	6 947	141	141	141	141	141	366		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	11 166	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	28 140	114 128	
		Total number of households	178 001	220 647	220 647	220 647	220 647	220 647	253 731	376 890	
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	73 092	96 619	96 619	96 619	96 619	96 619	103 180		- 1
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	4 777	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	6 044		- 1
		Chemical toilet	640	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 686		- 1
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	18 585	38 840	38 840	38 840	38 840	38 840	40 575		
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 652	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	25 756		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	98 746	148 454	148 454	148 454	148 454	148 454	177 241	177 595	
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	77 115	282	282	282	282	282	282		
		No toilet provisions	5 070	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	82 185	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530		
		Total number of households	180 931	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	181 771	182 135	
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949		
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	97 167	97 167	99 111	102 997	102 997	102 997	8 571	8 820	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	209 546	209 546	213 737	222 119	222 119	222 119	249 520	256 760	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	18 611	18 611	18 983	19 728	19 728	19 728	_	_	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	20 439	20 439	20 848	21 665	21 665	21 665	_	_	
		Other energy sources	2 069	2 069	2 110	2 193	2 193	2 193	5 833		_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	41 119	41 119	41 941	43 586	43 586	43 586	5 833		_
		Total number of households	250 665	250 665	255 678	265 704	265 704	265 704	255 353	262 762	
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949		_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
	ı	Other rubbish disposal	_	_	_	_	_	_	2022/05/27	/I17·20·17_	1

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Mediur	ium Term Revenue Framework	. & Expenditur
	Ref.			'		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		No rubbish disposal	<del></del>	_	+ +	-	-	-		-		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	•	-		-	-	-		-		
		Total number of households		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121			
				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	Current Year 2021/2	/22	2022/23 Mediu	ium Term Revenue Framework	a & Expenditu
Municipal in-house services	Ref.	,	,	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	+1 Budget Year 2024/25
	Tron.	Household service targets (000)		+			+		<u> </u>	+	+	+
	'	Water:	,	1 '	1	1	1	1	1			
	'	Piped water inside dwelling	,	59 998	62 851	62 851	1 62 851	62 851	62 851	67 119	9 69 066	6 71
	'	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	,	66 868								
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	,	30 904	16 567	16 567	7 16 567	16 567	16 567	7 17 313	3 11 347	
	10		,	9 065		9 671						
	'	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	,	166 835								
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	•	2 864					10 040	11 027	7 106 174	4 109
	10	, , , ,	,	1 355								
		No water supply	•	6 947						1 366	6 1 735	5 1
	'	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	,	11 166	12 778	12 778	3 12 778	12 778	12 778	3 28 140	0 114 128	8 117
	'	Total number of households	,	178 001	220 647	220 647	7 220 647	220 647	220 647	253 731	1 376 890	0 387
		Sanitation/sewerage:	•	1	1	1	1	1	1			
	-   -	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	•	73 092	96 619	96 619	96 619	96 619	96 619	103 180	0 103 386	6 105
	'	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	•	4 777								
	'	Chemical toilet	•	640								
	'	Pit toilet (ventilated)	•	18 585								
	'	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	•	1 652								1
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	•	98 746								
	'	Bucket toilet	•	-	-	-	-	1 - '	_ ′	-		.
	'	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	•	77 115				282	282			3
		No toilet provisions	•	5 070								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	•	82 185								1
	'	Total number of households	•	180 931								
		Energy:	•	1	102.00.		1				102 .50	**
	'	Electricity (at least min.service level)	•	112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	1 240 949	9 247 940	0 25
		Electricity (at least min.service level)  Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	•	97 167								
	'	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	•	209 546								
		Electricity (< min.service level)	•	18 611							200,00	۷.
	'	Electricity (< min.service level)  Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	•	20 439							_	
		Other energy sources	•	20 439							3 6 002	۾ ا
		• •	•	41 119								
	'	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	•	41 119 <b>250 665</b>								
		Total number of households  Refuse:	•	200 000	230 003	200 010	200 / 04	265 704	203 / 04 /	255 353	202 102	41
	'		•	112 370	112 370	114 626	110 121	110 124	110 124	1 240 949	9 247 940	<u>_</u>
	'	Removed at least once a week	•	112 379								1
	'	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	•	112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	9 247 940	0 25
	'	Removed less frequently than once a week	,	- '	1 - 1	- •	- 1	- '	- '	_	_	
	'	Using communal refuse dump	,	- '	- 1		- 1	- '	- 7	_	_	
		Using own refuse dump	,	- '	-	- '	- 1	- '	- '	-	_	
	'	Other rubbish disposal	•	- '	-	-	- 1	- '	- '	-	-	
	'	No rubbish disposal	•	1 '	-	-	-	_				L
	,	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	•	- 112 379		_		_		_		
		Total number of households			112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	1 240 949	9 247 940	0 2

LIM354 Polokwane	<ul> <li>Supporting Table SA9 S</li> </ul>	ocial, economic and den	mographic statistics and assumptions
------------------	--	-------------------------	--------------------------------------

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
	Ref.					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Municipal entity services				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	С	urrent Year 2021	/22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
municipal entity services	Ref.			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)										
Name of municipal entity		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8 10	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
	10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
		Total number of households		_	_	ı	_	-	_	-	_	_
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)  No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
		Total number of households		_	_		_	_		_	_	_
Name of municipal entity		Energy:										
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Manager of manager and another		Total number of households		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Removed less frequently than once a week			_			_		_		
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2040/40	2040/00	0000/04	_	urrent Year 2021	122	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		urrent rear 2021	122		Framework	
				·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·	·	·	·	·	·	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA9 Social,	COIL	onne and demographic statistics and assumption	Jiio			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
	Ref.								Budget			
Gervices provided by external mechanisms	Ref.			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)  No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Total number of households		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Names of service providers		Total number of households <u>Energy:</u>		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Names of Service providers		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	
		Total number of households		_	_				_	_	<u> </u>	_
Names of service providers		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
	L	Total number of households		-	-	-	ı	-	-		1	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	irrent Year 2021/	722	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 202 <u>20∕205</u> √27	Budget Year +1 17: <u>2003/1</u> 2	Budget Year +2 2024/25

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Mediur	um Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
·	Ref.	:	ZUU I Ottiisus	2007 Survey	ZUTT Genaus	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household	,	1 '	1	1	· I	1		· [		
List type of FBS service	4	per month Rands)	ŗ	25 933 660	_	_	_	1 _		_ '		
List type of FBS service	4	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	ŗ	25 855 000	- '			<u> </u>	_			
	4	Informal settlements (Rands)	,		1	4	4		A = 7	A = J		4 /
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	,									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	,									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)  Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	,									
		Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	,									
	_	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	
Water	Ref.			· '			'			1		
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	,	19 844 340	_	_	_		_	'		
	4	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	ŗ		4		4		4			4
	4	Informal settlements (Rands)	,									
	4	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	,									
	4	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	,									
	4	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	,									
	4	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	,									
	4	Other (Rands)	,									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS  Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS					<del>                                     </del>		+	+	+	+
	4	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent	,	1	1		1	1		1		
List type of FBS service	4	households)	,	14 830 380	-	-	_ 1		-	_ '	-	-
	4	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	,									
	4	Informal settlements (Rands)  Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	,									
	4	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	,									
	4	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	,									
	4	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	ŗ						A = 7			4
	4	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	ŗ						A = 7			4
	4	Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	ŗ						A = 7			4
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS			T		, T			1		
	4	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	,	10 100 110	1		1	1		1		
List type of FBS service	4		,	12 432 440	-	-	-		_	- '	_	
	4	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands)	,									
	4	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	,									
	4	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	,		1							
	4	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	ŗ						A = 7			
	4	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	r		1							4
	4	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands)	,						$A = \sqrt{2}$			
	4	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	,									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlemer		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

LIM354 Polokwane Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	Fram Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
·	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Funding measures													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	(2 193 144)	1 684 792	3 641 666	249 919	228 257	228 257	1 344 293	359 027	439 843	581 315	
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(707 883)	15 762	31 121	134 833	125 004	1 339 853	386 435	308 394	496 660	719 311	
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	(9.8)	7.3	15.0	0.9	0.8	0.8	6.5	1.2	1.4	1.7	
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	371 588	846 720	235 017	1 034 609	804 187	804 187	1 141 749	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714	
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	8.6%	(5.1%)	18.4%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(31.1%)	2.6%	5.6%	6.5%	
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	17.4%	95.0%	100.1%	88.0%	88.4%	88.4%	102.8%	97.9%	98.0%	98.2%	
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	12.5%	8.0%	9.1%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	2.5%	9.6%	9.0%	8.3%	
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	72.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	121.2%	109.2%	109.2%	109.2%	
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.2%	100.3%	100.3%	
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	15.1%	(0.5%)	(21.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	44.6%	(2.3%)	4.1%	4.1%	
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	3.6%	2.8%	3.9%	3.4%	4.2%	1.8%	4.3%	4.1%	4.3%	4.5%	
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	1.0%	1.8%	15.6%	10.6%	10.6%	0.0%	3.2%	5.0%	1.2%	

## References

DoRA capital

Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2  $\,$
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- ${\it 6. Realistic average \ cash \ collection \ forecasts \ as \ \% \ of \ annual \ billed \ revenue}$
- 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
   Substantiation of National Previous Resolution in the state of t

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget											
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 20	003/04 revenue no	ot available for high	capacity municip	alities and later fo	or other capacity c	lassifications)					
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to											
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets -	- functioning asse	ts revenue protection	on	•							
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of	of asset renewal p	orojects as % of tota	al capital projects	- detailed capital	plan) - functioning	assets revenue p	rotection				
Supporting indicators			,								
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		14.6%	0.9%	24.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(25.1%)	8.6%	11.6%	12.5%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		10.6%	2.2%	15.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(22.7%)	7.3%	5.0%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		19.8%	1.2%	35.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(27.8%)	9.6%	15.5%	16.5%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		8.4%	(9.7%)	16.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(28.1%)	9.0%	9.5%	10.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		10.4%	5.9%	5.2%	(0.0%)	0.0%	(11.6%)	5.3%	5.8%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		6.8%	11.2%	(0.4%)	(0.0%)	0.0%	(13.3%)	5.3%	5.8%	5.5%
% incr in	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	1 739 155	1 993 680	2 010 720	2 500 982	2 500 982	2 500 982	1 873 036	2 715 707	3 030 554	3 409 709
Service charges		1 739 155	1 993 680	2 010 720	2 500 982	2 500 982	2 500 982	1 873 036	2 715 707	3 030 554	3 409 709
Property rates		418 005	462 439	472 482	547 228	547 228	547 228	423 245	587 176	616 534	650 444
Service charges - electricity revenue		865 004	1 036 368	1 048 938	1 419 771	1 419 771	1 419 771	1 025 275	1 556 069	1 797 260	2 093 807
Service charges - water revenue		241 665	261 944	236 490	275 101	275 101	275 101	197 863	299 860	328 347	361 181
Service charges - sanitation revenue		107 299	118 446	125 451	131 985	131 985	131 985	116 673	138 980	147 041	155 128
Service charges - refuse removal		107 183	114 483	127 360	126 897	126 897	126 897	109 980	133 623	141 373	149 149
Service charges - other		-	ı – '	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		14 880	9 046	14 887	14 938	14 938	14 938	6 098	11 950	12 542	13 294
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		4 085 502	4 340 929	167 169	333 239	213 337	213 337	111 752	145 158	119 751	104 339
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	331 513	2 055 595	2 178 348	2 465 864	2 475 864	2 475 864	2 180 535	2 906 087	3 232 381	3 624 981
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	1 902 980	2 163 798	2 175 423	2 802 118	2 802 118	2 802 118	2 121 668	2 969 593	3 296 893	3 690 428
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		65 816	101 034	(4 179)	(166 466)	(166 466)	(166 466)	101 915	(13 542)	24 165	25 165
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	2 040 776	2 318 926	2 151 823	2 006 354	2 022 518	2 022 518	1 682 419	2 156 803	2 197 693	2 355 735
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	4 178 133	5 312 443	1 020 285	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	619 616	847 868	747 467	766 802
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	-	50 925	18 087	175 521	108 789	108 789		27 067	37 368	8 976
S	]			ĺ							
Supporting benchmarks Crowth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Growth guideline maximum		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
CPI guideline		4.5%	3.970	4.070	5.070	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	1 369 487	5.6% 1 457 087	5.4% 1 565 014
DoRA operating grants total MFY									782 316	734 606	783 721
DoRA capital grants total MFY									102 310	7 34 000	103 121
Provincial operating grants											
Provincial capital grants District Municipality grants											
1 70									2 151 803	2 191 693	2 348 735
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants  Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)									2 101 000	2 131 035	2 340 135
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)				ĺ							
DoRA operating				<u> </u>							
Local Government Equitable Share									1 196 549	1 300 435	1 413 976
EPWP Incentive (EPWP)									11 570	1 300 433	1410 310
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)									29 400	9 000	5 112
Finance Management Grant (FMG)									2 400	2 400	2 400
Intergrated Urban Developmet Grant (IUDG)									62 072	75 133	70 959
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)									61 496	64 119	66 568
Infrastruction Skills Development Grant (ISDG)									6 000	6 000	6 000
Municipal System Improvemen Grant									0 000	0 000	0 000
municipal dyston. Improvement drain.											
									1 369 487	1 457 087	1 565 014
D D4											

138 000

143 886

120 597

149 381

126 013

LIM354 Polokwane Supporting Table SA10 Funding me	asuremen	ıt										
Description	MFMA	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Yea	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
•	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	2024/25
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)										40 000 77 160	40 000 72 700	45 000 76 871
Intergrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)										363 972	331 690	354 455
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)										3 600	21 733	27 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSMG)										5 000	4 000	5 000
										782 316	734 606	783 721
Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			65 816	101 034	(4 179)	101 915	(13 542)	24 165	25 165	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue			3 042 776	3 497 171	3 602 667	4 028 834	4 030 189	4 030 189	3 273 093	4 338 280	4 793 713	5 306 485
Total Operating Expenditure			3 651 642	3 679 486	4 133 319	3 789 546	4 036 131	4 036 131	2 670 106	4 208 030	4 442 772	4 707 604
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(608 866)	(182 315)	(530 652)	239 288	(5 942)	(5 942)	602 987	130 250 359 027	350 941	598 881
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue		H								359 027		
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				14.9%	3.0%	11.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(18.8%)	7.6%	10.5%	10.7%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				10.6%	2.2%	15.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(22.7%)	7.3%	5.0%	5.5%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				19.8%	1.2%	35.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(27.8%)	9.6%	15.5%	16.5%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges		$\vdash$		14.6%	0.9%	24.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(25.1%)	8.6%	11.6%	12.5%
Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				0.8%	12.3%	(8.3%)	6.5%	0.0%	(33.8%)	4.3%	5.6%	6.0%
% Increase in Employee Costs				8.0%	4.5%	4.7%	3.3%	0.0%	(21.0%)	11.9%	4.5%	5.4%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				15.8%	5.4%	16.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(19.1%)	10.0%	8.0%	9.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					528894.604	482139.8517				573240.0426		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)				0.00/	429916.1797	482451.3227	4.00/	4.00/		465740.4707	4.00/	4.50/
R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			3.6% 38.0%	2.8% 31.0%	3.9% 6.0%	3.4% 6.0%	4.2% 7.0%	1.8% 7.0%		4.1% 6.0%	4.3% 7.0%	4.5% 7.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			12.5%	8.0%	9.1%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	2.5%	9.6%	9.0%	8.3%
Capital Revenue			12.070	0.070	0.170	10.070	10.070	10.070	2.070	0.070	0.070	0.070
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			4 105 318	4 147 779	139 559	333 239	213 337	213 337	111 752	145 158	119 751	104 339
Borrowing (R'000)			35 024	95 173	22 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			92 631 99.2%	971 514 97.8%	853 117 85.9%	795 321 100.0%	810 129 100.0%	810 129 100.0%	507 865 100.0%	702 710 100.0%	627 716 100.0%	662 463 100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.8%	2.2%	14.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			2.2%	18.6%	84.0%	70.5%	79.2%	79.2%	82.0%	82.9%	84.0%	86.4%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			4 178 133	5 312 443	1 020 285	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	619 616	847 868	747 467	766 802
Asset Renewal			4 038 437	4 339 288	270 883	428 425 38.0%	390 470	390 470	390 470	185 253	201 499 27.0%	157 461
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure  Cash		H	95.4%	83.2%	26.7%	30.0%	38.2%	38.2%	63.0%	21.8%	21.0%	20.5%
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			17.4%	95.0%	100.1%	88.0%	88.4%	88.4%	102.8%	97.9%	98.0%	98.2%
Cash Coverage Ratio			(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)		l :								0		
Capital Charges to Operating			2.0%	1.9%	2.1%	1.8%	1.6%	1.6%	1.9%	1.5%	1.5%	1.4%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves		$\vdash\vdash$	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)			(707 883)	15 762	31 121	134 833	125 004	1 339 853	386 435	308 394	496 660	719 311
Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(7.5%)	(7.5%)	(7.5%)		(7.1%)	(7.2%)	(7.3%)
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue			0.076	0.076	0.076	(1.576)	(1.5%)	(7.5%)		(7.170)	(1.270)	(1.570)
(excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(2.8%)	(2.8%)	(2.8%)		(2.9%)	(2.8%)	(2.8%)
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue		l	3 042 776	3 497 171	3 602 667	4 028 834	4 030 189	4 030 189	3 273 093	4 338 280	4 793 713	5 306 485
Total Operating Expenditure		l	3 651 642	3 679 486	4 133 319	3 789 546	4 036 131	4 036 131	2 670 106	4 208 030	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		l	(608 866)	(182 315)	(530 652)	239 288	(5 942)	(5 942)	602 987	130 250	350 941	598 881
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		l	(707 883)	15 762	31 121	134 833	125 004	1 339 853	386 435	308 394	496 660	719 311
1 , ,		15	, ,									
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ×		15	×	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA11	Pro	perty rates summ	ary					T .		
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Year 2021/2			um Term Revenue & Expend	
M.L. e	_	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1	_		79 805	70.005				_	
Date of valuation:		-	-		79 805	-	-	-		_
Financial year valuation used		- ,		2 020		-	-	,	-	-
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1		-	1	-	-
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-			-					-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	12	12	-	-	12	-	-
No. of properties	5	65 000	65 000	70 583	70 583	70 583	70 583	70 583	70 583	70 583
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	6 039	6 039	6 039	6 039	6 039	6 039	6 039
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	1	-	-	_	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	_	601	_	_	_	_	_	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	_	37	_	_	_	-	_	_
No. of successful objections	8	_	_	45	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	_	_	18	_	_	_	_	_	_
Supplementary valuation	-	_	_	2	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	_	_	75 076 000	75 076 000	75 076 000	75 076 000	_	_	_
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	ľ	_		2 083 095 300	2 083 095 300	2 083 095 300	2 083 095 300		_	_
Valuation reductions:		_	_	2 003 033 300	2 003 033 300	2 003 033 300	2 003 033 300	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	_	775 045 000	775 045 000	775.045.000	775 045 000	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-		775 245 000	775 245 000	775 245 000	775 245 000	_	-	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	300 380 000	300 380 000	300 380 000	300 380 000	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	_	4 393 055 000	4 393 055 000	4 393 055 000	4 393 055 000	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	5 469	5 469	5 469	5 469	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
, ,										
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)		Y	Υ	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Y	Υ	Y	Υ	N	N	Υ	N	N
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Rate revenue:	ا ۽ ا		500 000 0	470.00.00		5,	F.=			
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	416 142 286	503 869 307	472 481 861	547 228 000	547 228 000	547 228 000	587 175 644	616 534 426	650 443 820
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	-	421 147 314	378 566 821	499 379 057	499 379 074	499 379 074	516 714 567	542 550 295	572 390 561
Expected cash collection rate (%)		-	1	1	1	J 1	1	l 1	1	J 1
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		40 396 412	55 140 399	60 255 881	62 666 117	62 666 117	62 666 117	65 987 421	69 220 805	72 681 845
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-000412		- 00 200 001	02 000 117	02 000 117	02 000 117	- 00 007 421	- 03 220 003	72 301 043
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		40 396	55 140	60 256	62 666	62 666	62 666	65 987	69 221	72 682
a a.a. (1 vou)		40 350	33 140	00 230	02 000	02 000	02 000	05 301	03 221	12 002

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

LIMSS4 POLOKWAITE - Supporting Table SATZ	a FIU																
Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2021/22													, ,			3	
Valuation:		1						۱ ۱	t j	Į į	I ,	1					'
No. of properties		63 428	1 087	2 466	2 183	26	1 055	181	145	2	_	- 1	_	_	_	8	2
No. of sectional title property values		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	- 1	_	_	_	_	_
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	- 1	_	_	_	_	_
No. of supplementary valuations		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	- 1	_	_	_	_	_
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	- 1	_	_	_	_	_
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	- 1	_	_	_	_	_
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	- 1	_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Estimated no. of properties not valued		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	- 1	_	_	_	_	_
Years since last valuation (select)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Frequency of valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Method of valuation used (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 )	1	1	1	1	1
Base of valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1)	1	1	1	1	1
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)								_						_			
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		_	_		_	_	_	_	_				_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions:								1									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_		- 1	_	_	_		_
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-marter rights (Rm)		_	_		_							[ ] \			_		_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		_	_		_							[ ] \					_
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		_	_		_							_			_		_
Valuation reductions-public worship (KIII)  Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	_	_		_							[ ] \					_
Total valuation reductions:	-	_	_	-	_					<del></del>	-		_		_		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- \	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- \	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Rating:								۱ ۱	۱ ا	ļ j	Ι ,	l i					' <u> </u>
Average rate	3	0	0	0	_	_	_	-	0	_	_	- 1	_	_	_	_	_
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		203 398 446	32 665 782	225 648 700	15 051 572	_	_	785 868	48 606 432	_	_	- 1	_	_	_	_	_
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		178 990 632	28 745 888	198 570 856	13 245 383	_	_	691 564	42 773 660	_	_	- 1	_	_	_	_	_
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	_	_	- 1	_	_	_	_	_
Special rating areas (R'000)		_						-	-	-	_	- 1	_	_	_	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	- 1	_	-	_	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)								'	'	t j	I .	1	İ	l			'

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA					F 1	04-4		But the second	Delente com :	F101-6- 1	O 1 1	04-4-441-	041 0/0// 1	Burtant Am	N-4 6	Doublin bounds	Minimo Poss
Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2022/23		l							1011110	001.101	I	l	(		1	organo.	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		64 628	1 087	2 466	2 183	26	1 055	181	145	2	_	-	-	-	-	8	2
No. of sectional title property values		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
No. of valuation roll amendments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of objections by rate-payers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
No. of successful objections	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Estimated no. of properties not valued		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Frequency of valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Method of valuation used (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Base of valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total valuation reductions:	-																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:										1							
Average rate	3	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		214 178 563	34 397 068	237 608 081	15 849 305	-	-	827 520	51 182 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		188 477 136	30 269 420	209 095 111	13 947 389	-	-	728 217	45 040 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (K 000)  Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		_	_	-	-	=		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R 000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		<u>-</u>	-	=	_	=		_	_	_	_	_	_	_			=
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		_	_	_	_	=		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		=
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	=			-	-	-	-	-				-
rotar repates, exemptins, reductins, discs (R 000)	1 1							1	I	1	1	I	I		1		

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Doorinting	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ket	structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0300	0.0300	0.0300	0.0300	0.0300	0.0300	0.0400
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0200
Industrial properties			0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0200
Business and commercial properties			0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0200
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0200
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0200
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			85 000.0000	85 000.0000	85 000.0000	85 000.0000	85 000.0000	85 000.0000	85 000.0000
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Water tariffs</u>									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	7.8500	8.4300	8.8800	9.6400	10.5000	2025%9	/27 1 <sup>1</sup> 7:9509

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Безсприон	Vel	structure where appropriate	2010/13	ZU 13/ZU	ZVZV/Z I	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	11.8700	12.7400	13.4300	14.5700	15.8900	17.4000	19.1300
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	12.8200	13.7700	14.5100	15.7500	17.1600	18.7900	20.6700
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	16.9300	18.1800	19.1600	20.7900	22.6700	24.8200	27.3000
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	20.4900	22.0000	23.1900	25.1600	27.4300	30.0300	33.0300
Other	2		24.7800	26.6100	28.0500	30.4300	33.1700	36.3200	39.9500
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			53.0000	56.1800	59.2100	61.5800	55.8100	58.5400	61.4700
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	50.3900	53.4200	56.3000	58.5500	53.0600	55.6600	58.4500
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	16.7000	17.7000	18.6600	19.4000	17.5800	18.4500	19.3700
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	13.3300	14.1300	14.8900	15.4800	14.0300	14.7200	15.4600
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			79.5000	90.1800	96.0000	110.0000	120.5600	132.6200	133.8200
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	99.2300	112.5700	120.0000	138.0000	151.2500	166.3700	167.8900
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	99.2300	112.5700	120.0000	138.0000	151.2500	166.3700	167.8900
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	90.0600	102.1600	109.0000	125.0000	137.0000	150.7000	152.0700
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	112.8400	128.0100	136.0000	156.0000	170.9800	188.0700	189.7800
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	166.0100	188.3200	200.0000	230.0000	252.0800	277.2900	279.8100
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	192.0500	217.8600	231.0000	266.0000	291.5400	320.6900	323.6000
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	90.0600	102.1600	109.0000	125.0000	137.0000	150.7000	152.0700
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	112.8400	128.0100	136.0000	156.0000	170.9800	188.0700	189.7800
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	166.0100	188.3200	200.0000	230.0000	252.0800	277.2900	279.8100
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	192.0500	217.8600	231.0000	266.0000	291.5400	320.6900	323.6000
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs								2022/0	5/27 17:30:1

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year	2022/23 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
респрион	Kei	structure where appropriate	2010/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80I bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	structure where appropriate	2010/19	2013/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
xemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Property rates			53 932 800	57 168 768	60 255 881	62 666 117	65 987 421	69 220 805	72 681 845
Vater tariffs									
Service charges - water revenue		(fill in thresholds)	8 884 200	9 817 041	10 347 161	11 226 670	12 237 070	13 399 592	14 739 551
, and the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second se		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Vaste water tariffs									
Service charges - sanitation revenue		(fill in structure)	16 358 787	18 403 635	19 397 432	20 173 329	21 242 515	22 283 399	23 397 569
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
electricity tariffs			00 /00 =0	00.624.22	00.5== 15	0.4.6=1.045	00 5 10 5 1	05.122.23	00.212.21
Service charges - electricity revenue		(fill in thresholds)	22 488 795	23 924 250	26 077 433	31 854 366	33 542 648	35 186 237	36 945 549
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)						2022/0	7/27 17:30:

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13b	Serv	ice Tariffs by category - e	xplanatory						
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year	2022/23 Mediu		& Expenditure
Description	IXEI	structure where appropriate  (fill in thresholds)  (fill in thresholds)	2010/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	_	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

LINIOUT I Glokwane - Supporting Table OA14	<u> </u>	Schold bills									
Description		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Med	Jium Term Rever	nue & Expenditur	e Framework
·	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent	$\frac{1}{4}$						<u> </u>	% incr.	<del> </del>	+	<del>                                     </del>
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1	1	1	1	1	1	'	1 '	1		
Rates and services charges:		1	1	ı .	1	1	'	1 '	1		
Property rates		286	304	320	333	333	333	5.3%	351	368	386
Electricity: Basic levy		89	101	112		129	129	5.3%			
Electricity: Consumption		1 525	1 725	1 915		2 202	2 202	5.3%			
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	1 - 1	-			-/	_	-
Water: Consumption		363	391	412	447	447	447	9.0%	487	533	587
Sanitation		67	71	75		78	78	9.0%	85		
Refuse removal		112	119	125		130	130	5.3%	137		
Other		117	124	130		135	135	5.3%	143	150	
sub-total	al I	2 560.34	2 833.59	3 088.85	3 453.85	3 453.85	3 453.85	5.9%	3 656.32	1 429.80	3 973.84
VAT on Services			<u> </u>		<u> </u>						
Total large household bill:	ļ	2 560.34	2 833.59	3 088.85		3 453.85	3 453.85	5.9%	3 656.32		
% increase/-decrease		1	10.7%	9.0%	11.8%	<sub>1</sub> - !	- <b>!</b>	1 '	5.9%	(60.9%)	177.9%
	2			i	<del>                                     </del>	1		<u> </u>		+	+
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	ļ	1	1	i .	1	1	'	1 '			
Rates and services charges:	ļ	1	1	í .	1	1	'	1 '	1		ין ו
		89	101	112	129	129	129	5.3%	136	142	149
Property rates								5.3%			
Electricity: Basic levy	!	643	727	807		928	928				
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	_	-	-	-	- 0.00/	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		297	319	336		365	365	9.0%			
Water: Consumption		67	71	75		78	78	9.0%			
Sanitation		112	119	125		130	130	5.3%	137		
Refuse removal		58	62	65		68	68	5.3%	71		
Other		1 458	1 601	1 734		1 920	1 920	6.2%	2 038		
sub-total	4 1	2 724.01	2 999.92	3 254.66		3 617.27	3 617.27	6.2%	3 841.77		
VAT on Services		1 458	1 601	1 734		1 920	1 920	6.2%	2 038		
Total small household bill:	ļ	4 181.51	4 601.10	4 988.68	5 536.86	5 536.86	5 536.86	6.2%	5 879.49	3 159.28	6 483.20
% increase/-decrease		1	10.0%	8.4%	11.0%	-	- '	1 '	6.2%	(46.3%)	105.2%
<u> </u>	3	<b>—</b>			1 201	1	ļ	<b></b>	<del> </del>	+	+
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	•	1	1	ı .	1	1	'	1 '	1		
Household receiving free basic services		1	1	r '	1	1	'	1 '	1		
Rates and services charges:	ļ	266	414	460	520	520	520	E 20/	557	0	506
Property rates		366	414	460	529	529 _	529	5.3%	557	0	
Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption		177	191	201		218	218	9.0%	238		286
Water: Basic levy		-	191	201	210	210	210	9.070	230	200	200
Water: Consumption		42	44	47		49	49	5.3%	51		56
Sanitation		42	_	-		-		0.070	-	_	_
Refuse removal		772	853	928	1 037	1 037	1 037	6.1%	1 100		1 209
Other			(			-	_ /		-		-
sub-total	4 1	1 357.04	1 501.88	1 635.01	1 831.94	1 831.94	1 831.94	6.2%	1 945.17	894.61	2 137.53
VAT on Services	1		11	9	12	(	- /	(48.3%)	6	109 447	
Total small household bill:		1 357.04	1 512.39	1 643.79	1 843.69	1 831.94	1 831.94	5.8%	1 951.24	110 341.77	2 137.53
% increase/-decrease		1	11.4%	8.7%	12.2%	(0.6%)	- '	1 '	6.5%	5 555.0%	(98.1%)
		1			1 .		1	4	1		

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA15	ilive	Sunent partic	ulais by type							
Investment type		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Entities  Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity		Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate <sup>a</sup>	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
														-
														_
														_
														-
														-
March to all to a sub-tast a														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														_
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									١		_	1	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA	7 Bo	rrowing	T		1			ı		
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22		m Term Revenue Framework	-
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality  Annuity and Bullet Loans  Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)  Local registered stock  Instalment Credit  Financial Leases  PPP liabilities		494 449	478 315	446 979	397 326	397 326	397 326	373 787	348 698	320 920
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total	1	494 449	478 315	446 979	397 326	397 326	397 326	373 787	348 698	320 920
<u>Entities</u>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Total Borrowing	1	494 449	478 315	446 979	397 326	397 326	397 326	373 787	348 698	320 920
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities	1					_	_	_	_	_
Municipality sub-total	1	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total	4									
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1									

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts													
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25			
RECEIPTS:	1, 2												
Operating Transfers and Grants													
National Government:		994 439	1 038 030	1 187 428	1 211 033	1 223 032	1 223 032	1 369 487	1 457 087	1 565 014			
Local Government Equitable Share		831 436	922 589	1 007 763	1 055 884	1 055 884	1 055 884	1 196 549	1 300 435	1 413 976			
EPWP Incentive (EPWP)		5 742	4 201	9 527	7 971	7 971	7 971	11 570	_	_			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP	)	28 957	28 118	49 000	18 000	21 561	21 561	29 400	9 000	5 112			
Finance Management Grant (FMG)		3 048	2 500	2 500	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400			
Intergrated Urban Develpmet Grant (IUDG)		47 418	46 915	47 860	58 337	27 089	27 089	62 072	75 133	70 959			
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) Infrastruction Skills Development Grant (ISDG)		60 883 6 500	20 000 5 111	64 500 6 278	62 224 6 217	101 910 6 217	101 910 6 217	61 496 6 000	64 119 6 000	66 568 6 000			
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management C	l Frant (		8 000	0 270	0217	0217	0211	0 000	0 000	0 000			
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		1 400	-	_									
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		_	596	_									
Municipal System Improvemen Grant		1 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]													
						4 000	4.000						
Provincial Government: Sport s Arts and Culture		_	_		-	1 000 1 000	1 000 1 000	-	-	_			
Sport's Arts and Culture		_	_	_	_	1 000	1 000	_	_	_			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]													
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	18	18		_	_			
Capricorn District		_	_		_	18	18	-	_	_			
Other great providers													
Other grant providers:  [insert description]		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	_			
[Insert description]													
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	994 439	1 038 030	1 187 428	1 211 033	1 224 050	1 224 050	1 369 487	1 457 087	1 565 014			
Capital Transfers and Grants													
National Government:		_	_		795 321	810 468	810 468	782 316	734 606	783 721			
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)		_	-	-	116 320 218 806	76 634 230 298	76 634 230 298	138 000 154 584	143 886 120 597	149 381 126 013			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (ND	PG)				35 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	45 000			
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		_	_	_	65 000	67 115	67 115	77 160	72 700	76 871			
Intergrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)		-	-	_	339 195	375 821	375 821	363 972	331 690	354 455			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP	)	-	-	-	15 000	12 000	12 000	3 600	21 733	27 000			
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management C	rant (	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	5 000	4 000	5 000			
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (MDRG)		-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	-	-	-			
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]													
Provincial Government:		_	_		-	_		-	_	_			
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]													
District Municipality:		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-			
Capricorn District													
Other grant providers:		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-			
[insert description]													
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	795 321	810 468	810 468	782 316	734 606	783 721			
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		994 439	1 038 030	1 187 428	2 006 354	2 034 517	2 034 517	2 151 803	2 191 693	2 348 735			

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme												
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expendi Framework				
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
EXPENDITURE:	1											
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants												
National Government:		968 853	1 291 007	1 187 428	1 211 033	1 223 032	1 223 032	1 369 487	1 457 087	1 565 014		
Local Government Equitable Share		831 436	922 586	1 007 763	1 055 884	1 055 884	1 055 884	1 196 549	1 300 435	1 413 976		
EPWP Incentive (EPWP)		5 742	4 201	9 527	7 971	7 971	7 971	11 570		_		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP	') 	17 831	15 209	49 000	18 000	21 561	21 561	29 400	9 000	5 112		
Finance Management Grant (FMG) Intergrated Urban Develpmet Grant (IUDG)		3 048 45 279	2 500 110 963	2 500 47 860	2 400 58 337	2 400 27 089	2 400 27 089	2 400 62 072	2 400 75 133	2 400 70 959		
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)		53 159	222 495	64 500	62 224	101 910	101 910	61 496	64 119	66 568		
Infrastruction Skills Development Grant (ISDG)		6 500	5 111	6 278	6 217	6 217	6 217	6 000	6 000	6 000		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management C	i Grant (		7 346	_	_	-	_	_	_	_		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		1 371	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_		
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal System Improvemen Grant		679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	1 000	1 000	_	_	_		
Sport s Arts and Culture		_	_	-	_	1 000	1 000	_	-	_		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]												
Other transfers/grants [insert description]												
District Municipality:		_	-	_	-	18	18	-	-	-		
Capricorn District		-	-	-	-	18	18	-	-	-		
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_		
[insert description]												
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		968 853	1 291 007	1 187 428	1 211 033	1 224 050	1 224 050	1 369 487	1 457 087	1 565 014		
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants												
National Government:		_	_	-	795 321	810 468	810 468	782 316	734 606	783 721		
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)		-	-	-	116 320	76 634	76 634	138 000	143 886	149 381		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)		-	-	-	218 806	230 298	230 298	154 584	120 597	126 013		
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (MDRG)		-	-	-		2 600	2 600	<del>-</del>	-	_		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (ND	)PG) I	-	-	-	35 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	45 000		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		-	-	_	65 000 339 195	67 115 375 821	67 115 375 821	77 160 363 972	72 700 331 690	76 871 354 455		
Intergrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG) Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP	) 	_	_		15 000	12 000	12 000	3 600	21 733	27 000		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management C	,	_	_	_	6 000	6 000	6 000	5 000	4 000	5 000		
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]												
Provincial Government:		_	-		-	-	_	-	_	-		
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]												
District Municipality:		_	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	_		
Capricorn District												
Other grant providers:		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_		
[insert description]												
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		_	-	-	795 321	810 468	810 468	782 316	734 606	783 721		
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		968 853	1 291 007	1 187 428	2 006 354	2 034 517	2 034 517	2 151 803	2 191 693	2 348 735		
		1	L		<u>.</u>			1	1			

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	Current Year 2021/22 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Framework						
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3											
National Government:												
Balance unspent at beginning of the year												
Current year receipts		994 439	1 038 030	1 187 428	1 211 033	1 223 032	1 223 032	1 369 487	1 457 087	1 565 014		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		994 439	1 038 030	1 187 428	1 211 033	1 223 032	1 223 032	1 369 487	1 457 087	1 565 014		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities												
Provincial Government:												
Balance unspent at beginning of the year												
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	_	1 000	1 000	-	-	_		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities												
District Municipality:												
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	_	_	18	18	_	-	_		
Current year receipts		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	_	_	_	18	18	_	-	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities												
Other grant providers:												
Balance unspent at beginning of the year												
Current year receipts												
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities												
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		994 439	1 038 030	1 187 428	1 211 033	1 224 050	1 224 050	1 369 487	1 457 087	1 565 014		
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-		
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3											
National Government:												
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	705.004	-	-	700.040	-	700 704		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	795 321	810 468	810 468	782 316	734 606	783 721		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	795 321	810 468	810 468	782 316	734 606	783 721		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities												
Provincial Government:												
Balance unspent at beginning of the year												
Current year receipts												
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-		-	-	_	-	-	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities												
District Municipality:												
Balance unspent at beginning of the year												
Current year receipts												
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-		-	-	_	_	-	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities												
Other grant providers:												
Balance unspent at beginning of the year												
Current year receipts												
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						616.15	212.15					
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	795 321	810 468	810 468	782 316	734 606	783 721		
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	_	_	_		-		
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		994 439	1 038 030	1 187 428	2 006 354	2 034 517	2 034 517	2 151 803	2 191 693	2 348 735		
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	1	1	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	- 1		

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality											
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		_	_		_	_	_	_		_	_
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Polokwane Housing Association (PHA)	2	_	_	_	39 500	49 500	49 500	49 500	14 500	15 138	15 819
Tolonwalle Housing Association (FFIA)					33 300	43 300	+3 300	45 500	14 300	13 130	15 015
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		1	-	-	39 500	49 500	49 500	49 500	14 500	15 138	15 819
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
SPCA		-	-	-	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	_	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-		40 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	15 000	15 638	16 319
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2										
Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Takal Nan Oork Tarasfan Ta Othan Oursea Of Othan											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals  Insert description	5										
แงอก ของเทียบท	ີ										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		1	ı	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-		40 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	15 000	15 638	16 319

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits												
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	ırrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
	1	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I		
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)		00.000	00.400	00.400	05.477	00.477	00.477	04.000	05.050	07.004		
Basic Salaries and Wages		22 369	22 488	22 486	25 177	23 177	23 177	24 336	25 650	27 061		
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 296	3 327	3 388	3 903	3 903	3 903	4 098	4 319	4 557		
Medical Aid Contributions		463	659	711	586	586	586	615	648	684		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 619	8 083	7 892	9 319	7 819	7 819	8 210	8 653	9 129		
Cellphone Allowance		3 888	3 528	4 128	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 278	4 509	4 757		
Housing Allowances			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Other benefits and allowances		321	437	87	362	362	362	380	401	423		
Sub Total - Councillors	١.	37 955	38 522	38 692	43 421	39 921	39 921	41 917	44 180	46 610		
% increase	4		1.5%	0.4%	12.2%	(8.1%)	-	5.0%	5.4%	5.5%		
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2											
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 982	9 847	11 180	14 279	14 384	14 384	16 638	17 536	18 501		
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 482	1 354	1 564	1 795	1 795	1 795	_	_	_		
Medical Aid Contributions		77	144	176	191	191	191	_	_	_		
Overtime		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Performance Bonus		394	117	_	_	100	100	_	_	_		
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	4 433	1 990	2 191	2 479	2 479	2 479	_	_	_		
Cellphone Allowance	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Housing Allowances	3	1 324	2 070	2 244	2 544	2 544	2 544	_	_	_		
Other benefits and allowances	3	_	_		_	_		_	_	_		
Payments in lieu of leave		2 706	_	_	_	561	561	_	_	_		
Long service awards		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	"	18 398	15 522	17 355	21 288	22 055	22 055	16 638	17 536	18 501		
% increase	4	10 330	(15.6%)	11.8%	22.7%	3.6%	22 000	(24.6%)	5.4%	5.5%		
// morease	-		(13.070)	11.070	22.1 /0	3.070	_	(24.070)	3.470	3.3 /0		
Other Municipal Staff												
Basic Salaries and Wages		476 689	500 916	549 103	628 669	579 460	579 460	685 889	717 984	756 803		
Pension and UIF Contributions		90 140	97 928	106 371	138 751	122 291	122 291	150 641	158 775	167 508		
Medical Aid Contributions		32 139	35 595	39 627	42 575	42 926	42 926	45 904	48 383	51 044		
Overtime		75 070	95 046	92 771	38 974	97 686	97 686	89 228	93 730	98 885		
Performance Bonus		37 351	39 415	42 985	54 133	53 633	53 633	55 635	58 639	61 865		
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	47 980	48 980	48 258	59 963	59 099	59 099	60 431	63 695	67 198		
Cellphone Allowance	3	360	108	225	192	192	192	175	185	195		
Housing Allowances	3	7 304	8 367	8 934	11 574	11 574	11 574	11 680	7 613	8 032		
Other benefits and allowances	3	10 183	11 449	12 932	13 480	21 491	21 491	16 883	17 794	18 773		
Payments in lieu of leave		15 927	56 989	21 203	-	19 492	19 492	19 123	20 156	21 264		
Long service awards		(0)	56	(167)	-	6 866	6 866	6 891	7 259	7 658		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	43 065	12 611	25 106	-	6 607	6 607	8 000	8 432	8 896		
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		836 209	907 460	947 349	988 312	1 021 317	1 021 317	1 150 479	1 202 644	1 268 120		
% increase	4		8.5%	4.4%	4.3%	3.3%	=	12.6%	4.5%	5.4%		
Total Parent Municipality		892 563	961 504	1 003 396	1 053 021	1 083 293	1 083 293	1 209 033	1 264 360	1 333 231		
Total Farent manicipality		032 000	7.7%	4.4%	4.9%	2.9%	1 000 250	11.6%	4.6%	5.4%		
			/	41470	410 70	2.0 /0		11.070	4.070	0.470		
Board Members of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3											
Cellphone Allowance	3											
Housing Allowances	3											
Other benefits and allowances	3											
Board Fees												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6											
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-		
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-		
			·		·							

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Limbor Followarie - Supporting Table SAZZ	. Ouii	illiary coulier	ioi ana stan t	CHCHC	T					
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		892 563	961 504	1 003 396	1 053 021	1 083 293	1 083 293	1 209 033	1 264 360	1 333 231
% increase	4		7.7%	4.4%	4.9%	2.9%	_	11.6%	4.6%	5.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	854 608	922 982	964 704	1 009 601	1 043 372	1 043 372	1 167 117	1 220 180	1 286 621

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, a	11101110		Salary		Allowances	Performance	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowalices	Bonuses	III-KIIIU Dellellis	Total Fackage
		No.				20		
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	573 572	86 036	264 269	_	_	923 877
Chief Whip		1	537 724	80 659	250 528	_	_	868 910
Executive Mayor		1	871 077	228 270	44 400	_	_	1 143 746
Deputy Executive Mayor		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Executive Committee		1	4 917 260	834 634	2 450 103	_	_	8 201 998
Total for all other councillors		1	17 647 341	2 735 427	10 124 189	_	_	30 506 956
Total Councillors	8	5	24 546 974	3 965 025	13 133 489			41 645 487
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	2 460 356	_	2 125	-	_	2 462 481
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 181 991	54 900	733 094	-	_	1 969 985
Chief Operations Officer		1	1 280 491	212 760	476 734	-	-	1 969 985
Corporate Shared Services		1	1 280 491	59 100	630 395	_	_	1 969 985
Community Services		1	1 280 491	212 758	476 737	-	_	1 969 985
Energy Services		1	1 280 491	236 398	453 097	-	_	1 969 985
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
Human Settlement		1	1 967 860	_	2 125	_	_	1 969 985
Planning Development		1	1 280 491	267 658	421 836	_	_	1 969 985
		1			2 125			1 969 985
Public Safety			1 967 860	_		-	-	
Transport Services		1	1 967 860	-	2 125	-	-	1 969 985
Water and Sanitation		1	1 280 491	272 904	416 590	-	_	1 969 985
								_
								_
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	11	17 228 869	1 316 479	3 616 983	_	_	22 162 331
	-, -							
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								_
								_
								_
								_
								-
								_
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
	6.15							_
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE	10	40	44 775 040	E 004 E04	46 750 474			62 007 040
REMUNERATION	10	16	41 775 843	5 281 504	16 750 471	-		63 807 818

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2020/21		Cu	ırrent Year 2021	/22	Вι	dget Year 2022/	23
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		90	-	90	90	-	90	90	-	90
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	9	-	9	10	-	10	10	-	10
Other Managers	7	124	110	3	137	100	1	137	100	1
Professionals		215	190	11	215	190	11	221	147	11
Finance		30	24	6	30	24	6	35	25	6
Spatial/town planning		30	23	-	30	23	-	27	11	-
Information Technology		11	9	-	11	9	-	11	11	-
Roads		9	8	-	9	8	-	9	9	-
Electricity		15	14	-	15	14	-	15	13	_
Water		12	11	-	12	11	-	19	11	_
Sanitation		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse		3	2	_	3	2	_	6	3	_
Other		105	99	5	105	99	5	99	64	5
Technicians		945	731	-	945	731	-	672	399	-
Finance		119	102	_	119	102	-	69	56	_
Spatial/town planning		29	22	-	29	22	-	12	10	_
Information Technology		11	10	_	11	10	_	11	8	_
Roads		42	39	_	42	39	_	12	12	_
Electricity		56	50	_	56	50	_	45	30	_
Water		52	44	-	52	44	-	53	24	_
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse		41	32	_	41	32	_	8	2	_
Other		595	432	-	595	432	_	462	257	_
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		108	88	_	108	88	_	234	176	_
Service and sales workers		34	28	_	34	28	_	60	48	_
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Craft and related trades		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Plant and Machine Operators		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Elementary Occupations		645	654	_	645	654	_	702	562	_
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	2 170	1 801	113	2 184	1 791	112	2 126	1 432	112
% increase			,,,,		0.6%	(0.6%)	(0.9%)	(2.7%)	(20.0%)	_
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	210	154	-	210	154	-	212	161	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	56	45	_	56	45	_	64	52	_

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref		-	and expendit			Budget Yea	ar 2022/23						Medium Te	rm Revenue and I	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		48 931	48 931	48 931	48 931	48 931	48 931	48 931	48 931	48 931	48 931	48 931	48 931	587 176	616 534	650 444
Service charges - electricity revenue		129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	1 556 069	1 797 260	2 093 807
Service charges - water revenue		24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	299 860	328 347	361 181
Service charges - sanitation revenue		11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	138 980	147 041	155 128
Service charges - refuse revenue		11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	133 623	141 373	149 149
Rental of facilities and equipment		996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	11 950	12 542	13 294
Interest earned - external investments		1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	21 000	22 155
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884			8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	106 607	111 831	117 422
Dividends received		_		_	_	_			_				_	_	_	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	40 162	42 130	44 447
Licences and permits		1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	13 886		15 356
Agency services		2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	30 443	31 934	33 691
Transfers and subsidies		112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	1 348 687	1 475 820	1 593 902
Other revenue		4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	50 838	53 343	56 509
Gains		4 251	4 231	4 251	4 201	4 231	4 251	4 231	4 231	4 231	4 231	4 231	4 251	50 050	00 040	30 303
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	 bution:	361 523	361 523	361 523	361 523	361 523	361 523	361 523	361 523	361 523	361 523	361 523	361 523	4 338 280	4 793 713	5 306 485
` ' '			, , ,	, , ,	1	00.02.		, 00.32	1			, , , , ,	1	7 000 =00	7.00	
Expenditure By Type		97 260	97 260	97 260	97 260	97 260	97 260	97 260	97 260	97 260	97 260	97 260	97 260	1 167 117	1 220 180	1 286 621
Employee related costs														-		
Remuneration of councillors		3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493			3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	41 917	44 180	46 610
Debt impairment		21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667		21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	260 000	271 440	283 655
Depreciation & asset impairment		21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667			21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	260 000	271 440	283 655
Finance charges		3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528			3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	42 336	39 836	37 146
Bulk purchases - electricity		81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382			81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	976 580	1 054 706	1 149 630
Inventory consumed		25 628	25 628	25 628	25 628			25 628	25 628	25 628	25 628	25 628	25 628	307 541	316 062	330 285
Contracted services		72 592	72 592	72 592	72 592			72 592	72 592	72 592	72 592	72 592	72 592	871 101	934 463	986 838
Transfers and subsidies		1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417			1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	17 000	15 138	15 819
Other expenditure		22 036	22 036	22 036	22 036	22 036	22 036	22 036	22 036	22 036	22 036	22 036	22 036	264 438	275 327	287 346
Losses		-			-	'	-			-			-	-	_	-
Total Expenditure		350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	4 208 030	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/(Deficit)		10 854	10 854	10 854	10 854	10 854	10 854	10 854	10 854	10 854	10 854	10 854	10 854	130 250	350 941	598 881
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	a l		( )	. 1		(	4	( )	( )	1	( )	, V				
(National / Provincial and District)		67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	808 116	721 873	761 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	a l		( )	. 1		(	4	( )	( )	1	( )	, V				
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,	'	1	( )	. 1		/	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( Y				
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private		1	( )	. 1		/	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( Y				
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational			( )	. 1		(	4	( )	( )	1	( )	, V				
Institutions)		-	-	_	_	- '	-	( - )	_	-	_	, - V	-	-	_	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	( - )	_ I	_	- '	4 - J	( - )	( - )	1 - J	( - l	, - V	- 1	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		70 407	78 197	78 197	78 197	70.407	70 407	70 407	70.407	70 407	70.407	70.407	70 407	020.200	4 072 044	1 360 714
contributions		78 197	181.91	16.191	16 191	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	938 366	1 072 814	1 300 / 14
Taxation		_		-		-	-		<u> </u>	-	-		-	_	_	_ [
Attributable to minorities		-		_	_	-	- 1			_	_		_	_	_	_ [
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-			-/	- '	- J	( - )		- 1	- 1	- 1	-	_	_	_ [
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref		,			<u></u>	Budget Yea	ar 2022/23						Medium Ter	rm Revenue and E Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	T				<u> </u>											['
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0 )	0	0	0	0	4 1	4	5
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		0	0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	2 1	2	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		36 583	36 583	36 583		36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	438 999	475 555	516 486
Vote 4 - Energy services		130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Vote 5 - Community Services		11 742	11 742	11 742		11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	140 905	149 015	157 248
Vote 6 - Public safety		4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	48 853	51 240	54 067
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	3 204	3 350	3 518
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		2 315	2 315	2 315		2 315		2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315		29 160	30 910
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		240 995	240 995	240 995		240 995		240 995	240 995	240 995	240 995	240 995	240 995		2 969 465	3 169 503
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	32 051	33 622	35 480
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	254	267	283
Vote 12 -		( - )	- 1	- '	-	- 1	-	- /	( - )	- 1	- /	<u> </u>	-	- '	- 1	- ['
Vote 13 -		( - )	-	-	-	-	-	- /	( - )	- 1	- /	<u> </u>	-	- '	- 1	- ['
Vote 14 -		( - J	( - J	- 1	-	-	-	- /	( - )	- V	- V	( - J	-	- '	- 1	- ['
Vote 15 -			<u> </u>		- '	-	-		<u> </u>		-	<u> </u>	-		_	'
Total Revenue by Vote		428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	5 146 396	5 515 586	6 068 318
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated		ıJ	ı <sup></sup>	ı¹	1'		í		I!	1	,	ı <sup> </sup>				1
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	142 713	149 375	157 032
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		31 016	31 016	31 016	31 016	31 016	31 016	31 016	31 016	31 016	31 016	31 016	31 016	372 194	386 651	404 769
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		53 312	53 312	53 312	53 312	53 312	53 312	53 312	53 312	53 312	53 312	53 312	53 312	639 739	674 947	706 295
Vote 4 - Energy services		98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243		98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	1 178 921	1 282 324	1 399 832
Vote 5 - Community Services		32 392	32 392	32 392	32 392	32 392	32 392	32 392	32 392	32 392	32 392	32 392	32 392	388 700	406 634	427 007
Vote 6 - Public safety		32 163	32 163	32 163	32 163	32 163	32 163	32 163	32 163	32 163	32 163	32 163	32 163	385 960	400 487	421 207
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		26 011	26 011	26 011	26 011	26 011	26 011	26 011	26 011	26 011	26 011	26 011	26 011	312 128	326 358	341 886
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	79 862	83 379	87 780
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		31 604	31 604	31 604	31 604	31 604	31 604	31 604	31 604	31 604	31 604	31 604	31 604	379 247	392 369	405 869
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		25 970	25 970	25 970	25 970	25 970	25 970	25 970	25 970	25 970	25 970	25 970	25 970	311 636	322 428	337 153
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	16 930	17 820	18 772
Vote 12 -		( - J			-/	_	- /	-	( - )	- 1	V	<u> </u>	-	_ '	_	ı – I
Vote 13 -		( - J	( - J	-	_	_	_	- /	( - )	- V	_ J	( - )	-	_ '	_	- I
Vote 14 -		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	( - )	- 1		_	_	_ '	_	ı – I
Vote 15 -		_		/	-/	_	- /	-	( - )	- 1	_	<u> </u>	-	_ '	-	- I
Total Expenditure by Vote		350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	4 208 030	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	$\dagger$	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	- '	_	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	- /	-	-	-	-	-	- '	_	- I
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	/						-				-		-		_	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Yea	ar 2022/23						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	2 895 520	2 973 215	3 173 441
Executive and council		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Finance and administration		241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	2 895 518	2 973 212	3 173 439
Internal audit		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Community and public safety		512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	6 145	6 449	6 834
Community and social services		181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	2 172	2 279	2 415
Sport and recreation		289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	3 470	3 641	3 860
Public safety		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	248	260	275
Housing		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	254	267	283
Health		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Economic and environmental services		9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	109 703	115 088	121 588
Planning and development		2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	27 786	29 161	30 911
Road transport		6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	80 273	84 201	88 848
Environmental protection		137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	1 644	1 726	1 829
Trading services		177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	2 135 028	2 420 834	2 766 454
Energy sources		130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Water management		25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	300 019	328 513	361 357
Waste water management		11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	138 981	147 041	155 129
Waste management		11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	133 625	141 375	149 151
Other		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional		428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	5 146 396	5 515 586	6 068 318
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		110 534	110 534	110 534	110 534	110 534	110 534	110 534	110 534	110 534	110 534	110 534	110 534	1 326 406	1 380 811	1 441 727
Executive and council		33 802	33 802	33 802	33 802	33 802	33 802	33 802	33 802	33 802	33 802	33 802	33 802	405 630	421 494	441 449
Finance and administration		75 553	75 553	75 553	75 553	75 553	75 553	75 553	75 553	75 553	75 553	75 553	75 553	906 635	944 459	984 651
Internal audit		1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	14 141	14 858	15 626
Community and public safety		27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	328 868	342 723	360 493
Community and social services		7 015	7 015	7 015	7 015	7 015	7 015	7 015	7 015	7 015	7 015	7 015	7 015	84 174	87 575	92 208
Sport and recreation		12 759	12 759	12 759	12 759	12 759	12 759	12 759	12 759	12 759	12 759	12 759	12 759	153 114	159 731	167 785
Public safety		5 608	5 608	5 608	5 608	5 608	5 608	5 608	5 608	5 608	5 608	5 608	5 608	67 298	70 783	74 552
Housing		1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	16 930	17 820	18 772
Health		613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	7 352	6 813	7 176
Economic and environmental services		48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	576 524	596 157	625 399
Planning and development		8 751	8 751	8 751	8 751	8 751	8 751	8 751	8 751	8 751	8 751	8 751	8 751	105 016	110 077	115 867
Road transport		36 815	36 815	36 815	36 815	36 815	36 815	36 815	36 815	36 815	36 815	36 815	36 815	441 779	457 727	479 729
Environmental protection		2 477	2 477	2 477	2 477	2 477	2 477	2 477	2 477	2 477	2 477	2 477	2 477	29 729	28 353	29 803
Trading services		164 686	164 686	164 686	164 686	164 686	164 686	164 686	164 686	164 686	164 686	164 686	164 686	1 976 232	2 123 081	2 279 986
Energy sources		98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	1 178 921	1 282 324	1 399 832
Water management		47 448	47 448	47 448	47 448	47 448	47 448	47 448	47 448	47 448	47 448	47 448	47 448	569 374	592 625	626 966
Waste water management		5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	70 365	82 322	79 329
Waste management		13 131	13 131	13 131	13 131	13 131	13 131	13 131	13 131	13 131	13 131	13 131	13 131	157 572	165 810	173 859
Other		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure - Functional		350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	4 208 030	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	1					Budget Yea	ar 2022/23							rm Revenue and E Framework	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															ī
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		- /	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	- /	- '	1 - 1	-	-	-	-	- ['
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- '	4 - 1	-	-	-	-	- ['
Vote 4 - Energy services		- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	- /	- '	1 - 1	-	-	-	-	- ['
Vote 5 - Community Services		- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- '	1 - 1	-	-	-	-	- ['
Vote 6 - Public safety		- /	- '	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	- '	4 - 1	- 1	-	- '	-	- ['
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		- /	-	-	-	-	-	- )	- /	- '	1 - 1	- 1	-	- '	-	- [ <i>'</i>
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u> </u>	- '	4 - /	- 1	-	-	-	- ['
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		- /	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	- '	4 - 1	-	-	-	-	- ['
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- '	4 - 1	-	-	-	-	- ['
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	- /	- '	1 - 1	-	-	-	-	- ['
Vote 12 -		<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	<u> </u>	- '	4 - /	- 1	-	-	-	- I
Vote 13 -		- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- '	4 - 1	- 1	-	-	-	- 1
Vote 14 -		- /	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	/	- '	4 - /	- '	-	- '	-	- [
Vote 15 -			-	-	-	-	-		<u> </u>		- /	-	-	-	_	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	- 1	1 - 1	-	-	-	-	I	- 1	-	1 - 1	- 1	-	_ '	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated		1	1	1	į J	, I	1	1	1	1	1	1		<u> </u>		1
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	1 030	1 778	2 877
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	_		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	- '	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		23 455	23 455	23 455	23 455	23 455	23 455	23 455	23 455	23 455	23 455	23 455	23 455	281 466	243 042	251 217
Vote 4 - Energy services		9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	109 913	89 183	91 064
Vote 5 - Community Services		4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	52 090	20 735	20 692
Vote 6 - Public safety		327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	3 922	4 533	5 921
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	31 957	3 587	3 730
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		1 402		1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402			1 402	1 402	16 823	11 906	14 119
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	- '	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		29 222	29 222	29 222	29 222	29 222	29 222	29 222	29 222	29 222	29 222	29 222	29 222	350 667	372 704	377 184
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	_	_	-	-	_	-		-	-	-	-	- '	-	- I
Vote 12 -		- /	-	- '	_	-	_	-	- /	/	1 -	- '	-	- '	-	- I
Vote 13 -		-	_	_	-	-	_	-		- '	4 -	-	-	- '	-	- 1
Vote 14 -		-	_	_	-	-	_	-		- '	4 -	_	-	- '	-	- I
Vote 15 -		-	_	_	-	-	_	-		- '	-	-	-	- '	-	- 1
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	70 656			70 656	70 656	70 656					70 656	70 656		747 467	766 802
Total Capital Expenditure	2	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	847 868	747 467	766 802

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Ī	<del>-yp</del>	<u> </u>			Budget Yea	ar 2022/23						Medium Te	erm Revenue and E Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	1 Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1 '	T	1			Ī			1		1	1				
Governance and administration	,	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 32 428	4 158	4 448
Executive and council	,	-	-	-	-	- '	-	- /	-	-	-	-	4 -7	<b>-</b>	- '	- [
Finance and administration	,	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	32 428	4 158	4 448
Internal audit	,	- 1	-	-	-	( - )	- 1	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>4</b> -	- '	-   '
Community and public safety	,	3 909	3 909		3 909	3 909	3 909	3 909	3 909	3 909	3 909					
Community and social services	,	178	178			178		178	178	178						
Sport and recreation	,	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	44 766	15 087	14 419
Public safety	,	- /	- '	-	-					4 - 1	4 - '	- '	4 -/	-	- '	- [
Housing	,	- /	-	- 1	- 1	-	-		- '	4 - 1	4 - '	- '	4 -/		- '	- ['
Health	,	- '	_	-	-	-	-	- /	- '	_	-	- 1	4 -7	-	_ '	- [
Economic and environmental services	,	30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	370 185	388 054	395 566
Planning and development	,	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	16 823	11 906	14 119
Road transport	,	29 447	29 447	29 447	29 447	29 447	29 447	29 447	29 447	29 447	29 447	29 447	29 447	7 353 362	376 148	381 447
Environmental protection	,	1 - 1	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	<u> </u>	_	- [
Trading services	ļ	33 196	33 196	33 196	33 196	33 196	33 196	33 196	33 196	33 196	33 196	33 196	33 196	398 351	337 753	348 271
Energy sources		9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	109 913	89 565	91 402
Water management	,	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	162 423	138 162	141 627
Waste water management	,	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	119 043	104 880	109 590
Waste management		581	581		581	581	581	581	581	581	581	581	581			
Other	'	- J	1 - 7	- '	( - J	- J	- 1	- J	ı - /	4 - 7	1 -	-	4 -/	<u> </u>	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	847 868	747 467	766 802
Funded by:		<u> </u>							1		1	1			'	
National Government	1	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	702 710	627 716	662 463
Provincial Government	,	50 559	50 555					50 559	20 229	50 555	50 555	20 203	50 559	102 / 10	021 110	002 403
Provincial Government District Municipality		- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	-	- 1		<u> </u>	- '	-
District Municipality  Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	,	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- ,	- 1	-	-		4 -	- '	-
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental	,					1				4				A	'	
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,						, J		1	1	1	4			A	'	i j
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher	,					1			/	1				A	'	i j
Educational Institutions)	,					1				4				4	_ '	_ [
Transfers recognised - capital	,	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	702 710	627 716	662 463
'														102 / 10		002 403
Borrowing		40.007	40.007	40.007	40.007	40.007	40.007	40.007	40.007	40.007	40.007	40.007	40.007	145 450	- 440.754	-
Internally generated funds	<b></b> '	12 097	12 097		12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097				
Total Capital Funding	,	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	847 868	747 467	766 802

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	-					Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	535 477	562 232	593 057
Service charges - electricity revenue	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	1 649 793	1 897 555	2 201 598
Service charges - water revenue	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	303 458	332 287	365 515
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	140 648	148 805	156 990
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	135 226	143 070	150 938
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	12 094	12 692	13 453
Interest earned - external investments	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	21 000	22 155
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	35 342	37 074	39 113
Licences and permits	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	13 997	14 677	15 480
Agency services	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	30 808	32 318	34 095
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	1 348 687	1 475 820	1 593 902
Other revenue	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	49 243	51 670	54 741
Cash Receipts by Source	356 231	356 231	356 231	356 231	356 231	356 231	356 231	356 231	356 231	356 231	356 231	356 231	4 274 774	4 729 200	5 241 038
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	808 116	721 873	761 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets  Short term loans	-	- - -		- - -	-	- - -		- - -	- - -	-	-	- - -	- - -	-	- - -
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	423 574	423 574	423 574	423 574	423 574	423 574	423 574	423 574	423 574	423 574	423 574	423 574	5 082 890	5 451 074	6 002 871
Cook Bouwants by Time															
Cash Payments by Type Employee related costs	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	1 159 366	1 212 333	1 278 264
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	- 30 0 14	- 30014	- 30 014	-	-	- 30 014	- 30 014	-	- 30 014	30 014	1 139 300	1 2 12 333	1 270 204
Finance charges	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	40 219	37 844	35 288
Bulk purchases - electricity	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	1 066 913	1 152 266	1 255 970
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	335 989	345 297	360 836
Contracted services	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	931 054	1 001 106	1 057 441
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	13 300	13 906	14 553
Transfers and grants - other	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	2 850	475	475
Other expenditure	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	402 074	765 334	993 062
Cash Payments by Type	329 314	329 314	329 314	329 314	329 314	329 314	329 314	329 314	329 314	329 314	329 314	329 314	3 951 766		4 995 889
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type	==	==				==		== 121	==	== 121	==	==		212.2	***
Capital assets	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	926 296	816 607	837 732
Repayment of borrowing	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	22 588	25 088	27 778
Other Cash Flows/Payments	400.00-	400 207	400 00-	400 207	400 207	400 207	400 207	400 007	400 207	400 207	400 207	400 207	4000.000	E 070 070	E 004 000
Total Cash Payments by Type	408 387	408 387	408 387	408 387	408 387	408 387	408 387	408 387	408 387	408 387	408 387	408 387	4 900 650	5 370 258	5 861 399
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	182 241	2022/0999267	17:30:41672
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	176 786 191 973	191 973 207 160	207 160 222 346	222 346 237 533	237 533 252 720	252 720 267 907	267 907 283 093	283 093 298 280	298 280 313 467	313 467 328 654	328 654 343 840	343 840 359 027	176 786 359 027	359 027 439 843	439 843 581 315

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	C	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Financial Performance Property rates Service charges Investment revenue Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue  Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		Outcome	Guicome	Outcome		Budget	rorecast	EULLIE	2020124	EUZHEU
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributed Employee costs Remuneration of Board Members Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges Inventory consumed and bulk purchases Transfers and grants Other expenditure	utions)	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit)		-		-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure Transfers recognised - operational Borrowing Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position  Total current assets  Total non current assets  Total current liabilities  Total non current liabilities  Equity										
Cash flows  Net cash from (used) operating  Net cash from (used) investing  Net cash from (used) financing  Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2
Name of organisation	Mths	Number	·	contract	R thousand
		_			

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SAS	3 601	ili acis naving	Tuture buuge	tary implication	JIIS			1			1		1	
Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc Total Operating Expenditure Implication	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	
	2													
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract  Contract 1	2													_
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-	ı	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc	-	_			_						_			-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract  Contract 1	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2														_ [
Contract 3 etc														_
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	irrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/	Sub-clas	is .								
<u>Infrastructure</u>		21 650	668 831	400 268	489 300	471 549	471 549	513 002	443 393	499 982
Roads Infrastructure		21 650	72 117	74 501	160 222	189 173	189 173	103 369	104 231	143 056
Roads		21 650	-	1 797	5 539	848	848	68 677	64 801	96 931
Road Structures		-	72 117	72 704	154 683	188 325	188 325	34 692	39 430	46 124
Road Furniture		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		_	3 641	-	2 500	10 500	10 500	20 196	17 127	19 826
Drainage Collection		-	3 641	-	2 500	10 500	10 500	20 196	17 127	19 826
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	29 254	45 519	93 250	72 150	72 150	106 000	80 390	84 812
Power Plants		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 174	5 046	2 281
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 913	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	29 231	44 605	60 650	58 250	58 250	61 478	33 763	32 306
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 875	13 180
MV Switching Stations		-	-	914	-	-	-	-	3 058	1 690
MV Networks		-	23	-	22 600	7 900	7 900	696	10 704	16 897
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 391	15 625	12 928
Capital Spares		-	-	-	10 000	6 000	6 000	4 348	4 319	5 531
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	274 057	194 289	165 224	143 113	143 113	149 379	123 379	130 323
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	140 627	89 570	16 000	25 967	25 967	15 652	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	4 450	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	85 832	65 863	76 500	47 280	47 280	81 414	81 640	96 757
Distribution		-	47 597	34 405	72 044	69 865	69 865	52 313	41 739	33 565
Distribution Points		-	-	-	680	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			287 189	85 037	50 098	53 477	53 477	127 739	113 575	116 546
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	287 189	85 037	50 000	53 379	53 379	118 769	104 867	109 577
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 696	8 696	6 957
Capital Spares		-	-	-	98	98	98	274	13	13
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	2 573	830	17 870	3 000	3 000	6 155	4 527	5 270
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	15 000	1 000	1 000	170	3 333	4 211
Waste Transfer Stations		-	2 573	743	2 462	2 000	2 000	5 217	471	489
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	87	408	(0)	(0)	767	601	570
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA3	4a Ca	pital expendit	ure on new as	sets by asse	t class					
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	irrent Year 2021/2	22		ım Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Sand Pumps		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Piers		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Revetments		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Promenades		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	91	136	136	136	164	163	150
Data Centres		_	_	91	136	136	136	164	163	150
Core Layers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Distribution Layers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Assets		13 879	37 485	274 327	135 398	87 279	87 279	106 881	84 450	88 521
Community Facilities		13 879	17 417	240 020	93 852	52 944	52 944	74 245	73 828	77 360
Halls		-	-	-	2 000	1 045	1 045	187	297	270
Centres		-	-	916	3 586	2 708	2 708	3 543	1 112	1 511
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	224	318
Testing Stations		_	181	4 301	3 670	4 565	4 565	3 204	575	1 498
Museums		_	607	79	453	183	183	_	319	401
Galleries		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-
Theatres		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-
Libraries		_	_	_	498	498	498	352	351	415
Cemeteries/Crematoria		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	264	440
Police		_	749	31	3 856	3 135	3 135	752	1 495	1 194
Parks		_	402	_	_	_	_	_	127	163
Public Open Space		_	1 292	_	2 272	2 272	2 272	1 304	829	658
Nature Reserves		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities		_	_	161	544	(0)	(0)	522	615	132
Markets		_	_	_	3 500	(0)	(0)	207	48	49
Stalls		_	_	_	-	(0)	(0)	_	_	-
Abattoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Airports		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		13 879	13 767	234 342	71 474	36 538	36 538	64 174	66 911	69 467
Capital Spares			418	189	2 000	2 000	2 000	04 174	662	845
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	20 068	34 307	41 546	34 334	34 334	32 636	10 622	11 162
Indoor Facilities		-								
Outdoor Facilities		-	20.068	34 307	- 41 546	34 334	34 334	32 636	10.405	10 917
		-	20 068						10 405	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217	244
Heritage assets		6 304	6 210	-	-	-	-	-	57	98
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		6 304	6 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	98
Other Heritage		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	0	279	14 488	4 388	4 388	15 628	11 180	11 953

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue Generating		-	0	279	14 488	4 388	4 388	14 606	10 167	10 976
Improved Property		-	_	-	10 000	1 000	1 000	13 043	8 696	8 696
Unimproved Property		-	0	279	4 488	3 388	3 388	1 562	1 471	2 280
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	_	_	_	-	1 022	1 013	977
Improved Property		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	_	-	1 022	1 013	977
Other assets		_	2 745	1 369	5 265	2 000	2 000	3 004	1 928	4 073
Operational Buildings		_	2 745	1 369	5 265	2 000	2 000	3 004	1 928	4 073
Municipal Offices		_	_	_	5 265	(0)	(0)	2 839	1 318	2 998
Pay/Enquiry Points		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Building Plan Offices		_	_	_	_	_	_	165	_	_
Workshops		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Yards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Stores		_	2 416	1 207	_	2 000	2 000	_	_	98
Laboratories		_	_	-	_	2 000	_	_	_	_
Training Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Manufacturing Plant					_				_	_
		-	329	- 162		_	-	_	610	977
Depots		-			-	_	-	_		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		(7 101)	(7 383)	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		(7 101)	(7 383)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		25 734	178 377	_	_	19 497	19 497	613	_	_
Servitudes		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Licences and Rights		25 734	178 377	_	_	19 497	19 497	613	_	_
Water Rights		20101	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Effluent Licenses				_			_	_		
Solid Waste Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Software and Applications		25 734	178 377	_		_		613	_	
Load Settlement Software Applications		20704	-	_	_			-	_	_
Unspecified		_	_	_	_	19 497	19 497	_	_	_
•										
Computer Equipment		7 127	9 610	12 841	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 174	620	586
Computer Equipment		7 127	9 610	12 841	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 174	620	586
Furniture and Office Equipment		860	1 457	262	725	725	725	261	125	122
Furniture and Office Equipment		860	1 457	262	725	725	725	261	125	122
Machinery and Equipment		37 155	39 739	7 411	9 590	7 585	7 585	3 662	1 619	2 138
Machinery and Equipment		37 155	39 739	7 411	9 590	7 585	7 585	3 662	1 619	2 138
Transport Assets		42 765	44 378	52 645	42 800	37 404	37 404	17 391	2 595	1 869
Transport Assets		42 765	44 378	52 645	42 800	37 404	37 404	17 391	2 595	1 869
<u>Land</u>		(8 677)	(8 294)	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Land		(8 677)	(8 294)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
•						_				
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	139 696	973 155	749 402	700 135	632 997	632 997	662 615	545 967	609 342

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by A	Asset Cl	ass/Sub-class								
<u>Infrastructure</u>		_	49 149	2 094	167 814	96 672	96 672	21 043	33 189	4 889
Roads Infrastructure		-	2 424	2 094	121 314	45 172	45 172	18 870	31 736	3 706
Roads		-	-	-	120 000	43 859	43 859	18 870	31 501	3 478
Road Structures		-	2 424	2 094	1 314	1 314	1 314	-	235	228
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 174	1 453	1 183
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	917	1 183
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 174	535	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	46 725	-	45 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Reticulation		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	46 725	_	45 000	50 000	50 000	_	_	_
Outfall Sewers		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Toilet Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Landfill Sites		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Transfer Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Processing Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Rail Lines		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Structures		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Furniture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_ [	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares  Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	_	- 1	-	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sand Pumps										

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	irrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
Revetments		- Outcome	- Outcome	-	_	– Duaget	-	-	_	
Promenades		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Data Centres		_								_
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		_	1 407	12 413	6 343	10 996	10 996	5 067	3 679	3 90
Community Facilities		-	1 407	12 413	6 343	10 996	10 996	4 719	3 589	3 82
Halls		-	-	1 043	2 000	1 686	1 686	321	67	6
Centres		-	1 082	1 049	1 042	1 559	1 559	442	219	35
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	141	1 259	498	698	698	1 174	402	394
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		_	90	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Public Open Space		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Nature Reserves		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Markets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Stalls		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Abattoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Airports		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_	_	9 063	2 803	7 053	7 053	2 783	2 901	3 012
Capital Spares		_	_	-	2 003	-		_	_	-
		_				_				83
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-		-			348	90	
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	348	90	83
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Works of Art		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Conservation Areas		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	1	_	_
Improved Property		_	_			_	_		_	_
				-	-			-		_
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		_	369	3 579	1 364	1 120	1 120	957	500	179
Operational Buildings		_	369	3 579	1 364	1 120	1 120	957	500	17
Municipal Offices		-	369	3 579	1 364	1 120	1 120	957	500	179
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Yards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_		_				_	
Stores				-		-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
· ·										
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	50 925	18 087	175 521	108 789	108 789	27 067	37 368	8 976
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	1.0%	1.8%	15.6%	10.6%	10.6%	3.2%	5.0%	1.2%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	7.2%	1.9%	70.2%	43.5%	43.5%	10.4%	13.8%	3.2%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	2	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class	/Sub-c	lass								
Infrastructure		36 623	324 487	492 284	445 816	552 853	552 853	545 166	596 649	631 67
Roads Infrastructure		21 736	36 175	73 227	91 851	115 264	115 264	96 899	103 714	108 75
Roads		21 736	760	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Road Structures		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Road Furniture		_	35 415	73 227	91 851	115 264	115 264	96 899	103 714	108 75
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		(21 877)	49 679	108 569	107 148	131 019	131 019	141 261	149 096	156 67
Power Plants		(2.011)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.000.
HV Substations		(21 877)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Switching Station		(21011)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
HV Transmission Conductors			_	_		_	_	_	_	
		_			-					
MV Switching Stations		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450.07
Capital Spares		-	49 679	108 569	107 148	131 019	131 019	141 261	149 096	156 67
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 025	156 286	220 823	165 921	199 127	199 127	200 796	228 779	246 01
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		20 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	156 286	220 823	165 921	199 127	199 127	200 796	228 779	246 01
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 659	4 435	10 627	11 645	18 645	18 645	19 391	20 244	21 15
Pump Station		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Reticulation		14 659	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Outfall Sewers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Toilet Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	4 435	10 627	11 645	18 645	18 645	19 391	20 244	21 15
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 080	77 912	79 037	69 252	88 798	88 798	86 820	94 816	99 08
Landfill Sites		2 000	11 312	10001	00 202		55 7 50	50 020	J+ 010	33 00
Waste Transfer Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		- 0.000	77.040	70.007	-	- 00.700	- 00.700	-	- 04.040	
Capital Spares		2 080	77 912	79 037	69 252	88 798	88 798	86 820	94 816	99 08
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	
		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		_ ,		_	- 1					
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	irrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +: 2024/25
Revetments		-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Distribution Layers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
, ,										
Community Assets		2 598	38 241	39 928	40 785	48 464	48 464	48 176	50 299	52 898
Community Facilities		21	6 645	9 058	8 892	12 836	12 836	11 269	11 765	12 294
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		21	-	-	23	23	23	24	25	26
Galleries	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Libraries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Police		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Parks		_	1 550	2 550	2 000	2 000	2 000	_	_	_
Public Open Space		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Nature Reserves		_	8	_	7	7	7	8	8	g
Public Ablution Facilities		_ [	_	_	_ '	_ '	_	_	_	_
Markets		_							_	
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	_		_		-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	5 087	6 508	6 861	10 805	10 805	11 237	11 732	12 260
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 577	31 596	30 869	31 893	35 628	35 628	36 907	38 534	40 604
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		2 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	31 596	30 869	31 893	35 628	35 628	36 907	38 534	40 604
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Historic Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Works of Art		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Conservation Areas		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other Heritage					_	-	_		_	_
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Unimproved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	1									
Other assets		389 456	28 454	37 701	43 660	40 624	40 624	49 637	51 811	54 439
Operational Buildings		389 456	28 454	37 701	43 660	40 624	40 624	49 637	51 811	54 439
Municipal Offices	1	389 456	28 454	37 701	43 660	40 624	40 624	49 637	51 811	54 439
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	14 303	10 105	11 192	10 592	10 592	11 016	11 501	12 018
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	14 303	10 105	11 192	10 592	10 592	11 016	11 501	12 018
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	14 303	10 105	11 192	10 592	10 592	11 016	11 501	12 018
Computer Equipment		-	4 930	4 045	4 320	7 120	7 120	7 405	7 731	8 078
Computer Equipment		-	4 930	4 045	4 320	7 120	7 120	7 405	7 731	8 078
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	12 318	8 827	9 621	9 381	9 381	9 756	10 186	10 644
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	12 318	8 827	9 621	9 381	9 381	9 756	10 186	10 644
Machinery and Equipment		29 174	500	_	3	3	3	3	3	4
Machinery and Equipment		29 174	500	-	3	3	3	3	3	4
Transport Assets		11 381	33 064	34 687	35 940	47 140	47 140	46 357	48 397	50 575
Transport Assets		11 381	33 064	34 687	35 940	47 140	47 140	46 357	48 397	50 575
<u>Land</u>		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	469 233	456 298	627 577	591 336	716 177	716 177	717 516	776 575	820 334
R&M as a % of PPE		3.6%	2.8%	3.9%	3.4%	4.2%	1.8%	4.3%	4.5%	4.5%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		12.8%	12.4%	15.2%	15.6%	17.7%	17.7%	26.9%	18.5%	18.5%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		522 510	462 887	633 999	165 688	165 688	165 688	172 316	179 897	187 99
Roads Infrastructure		522 510	253 098	345 805	88 154	88 154	88 154	91 680	95 714	100 02
Roads		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Road Structures		_	249 686	345 805	88 154	88 154	88 154	91 680	95 714	100 02
Road Furniture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		522 510	3 412	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	28 005	35 592	9 588	9 588	9 588	9 972	10 410	10 87
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Storm water Conveyance		_	28 005	35 592	9 588	9 588	9 588	9 972	10 410	10 87
Attenuation		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Electrical Infrastructure		(0)	34 915	44 375	11 954	11 954	11 954	12 432	12 979	13 56
Power Plants		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 00
HV Substations		(0)		_				_		
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	34 915	44 375	11 954	11 954	11 954	12 432	12 979	13 56
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	8 106	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 166	2 262	2 36
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Pump Stations		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Bulk Mains		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Distribution		_	_	8 106	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 166	2 262	2 36
Distribution Points		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	
PRV Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Sanitation Infrastructure			24 661	31 346	8 444	8 444	8 444	8 782	9 168	9 58
		-				0 444				9 30
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	24 661	31 346	8 444	8 444	8 444	8 782	9 168	9 58
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	119 880	165 812	44 667	44 667	44 667	46 454	48 498	50 68
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	119 880	165 812	44 667	44 667	44 667	46 454	48 498	50 68
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Rail Lines		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Rail Structures		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Rail Furniture			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
		_							-	
Storm water Conveyance		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	2 328	2 962	798	798	798	830	866	905
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	2 328	2 962	798	798	798	830	866	905
Community Assets		123 163	119 651	152 100	40 973	40 973	40 973	42 612	44 487	46 489
Community Facilities		123 163	31 767	40 404	10 884	10 884	10 884	11 319	11 817	12 349
Halls		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Centres		_	2 616	3 326	896	896	896	932	973	1 017
Crèches		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Clinics/Care Centres		_	201	256	69	69	69	72	75	78
Fire/Ambulance Stations			2 458	3 126	842	842	842	876	914	955
			427	546	147	147	147	153	160	167
Testing Stations Museums		_	421	540 _	147	147	147	153	100	107
Galleries		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
		-								
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	- 070	4.400	- 000	-	-	-	- 204	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	870	1 106	298	298	298	310	324	338
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-			_	_	_	-	_	
Public Open Space		-	4 431	5 631	1 517	1 517	1 517	1 578	1 647	1 721
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	87	111	30	30	30	31	33	34
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		123 163	20 676	26 301	7 085	7 085	7 085	7 368	7 693	8 039
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	87 884	111 696	30 089	30 089	30 089	31 293	32 669	34 140
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	7 075	1 906	1 906	1 906	1 982	2 069	2 163
Capital Spares		-	87 884	104 621	28 183	28 183	28 183	29 310	30 600	31 977
Heritage assets		_	6 208	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Historic Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Works of Art		_	6 208	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conservation Areas		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Heritage		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Heritage		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-		-	-	_	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		_	_	4 340	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 216	1 269	1 326
Operational Buildings		_	_	4 340	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 216	1 269	1 326
Municipal Offices		_	_	4 340	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 216	1 269	1 326
Pay/Enquiry Points		_	-	4 340	-	-	1 109	1210	1 209	-
Building Plan Offices		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Workshops		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	С	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	219	378	43	43	43	45	47	49
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	219	378	43	43	43	45	47	49
Water Rights		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Effluent Licenses		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	219	378	43	43	43	45	47	49
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		8 236	6 845	8 873	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 470	2 579	2 695
Computer Equipment		8 236	6 845	8 873	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 470	2 579	2 695
Furniture and Office Equipment		7 411	26 194	33 421	9 003	9 003	9 003	9 363	9 775	10 215
Furniture and Office Equipment		7 411	26 194	33 421	9 003	9 003	9 003	9 363	9 775	10 215
Machinery and Equipment		2 184	10 171	13 042	3 508	3 508	3 508	3 648	3 809	3 980
Machinery and Equipment		2 184	10 171	13 042	3 508	3 508	3 508	3 648	3 809	3 980
Transport Assets		13 343	79 478	101 939	27 241	27 241	27 241	28 331	29 577	30 908
Transport Assets		13 343	79 478	101 939	27 241	27 241	27 241	28 331	29 577	30 908
<u>Land</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	676 847	711 652	948 091	250 000	250 000	250 000	260 000	271 440	283 655

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset	Class		Outcome	Outcome		Duuget	Torecast	ZUZZIZJ	2023/24	2024/23
Infrastructure		4 038 526	4 283 505	223 829	237 559	271 451	271 451	145 838	161 006	144 556
Roads Infrastructure		_	132 526	108 249	143 829	156 382	156 382	134 882	144 952	127 757
Roads		-	-	8 597	23 601	10 000	10 000	93 142	90 289	72 725
Road Structures		-	132 526	99 652	120 228	146 382	146 382	40 000	53 396	54 055
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	1 267	977
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 450	-	-	3 130	3 695	7 934
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	3 450	-	-	3 130	3 695	7 934
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 038 526	4 038 526	-	7 000	2 000	2 000	870	5 964	4 224
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	870	612	845
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		4 038 526	4 038 526	-	7 000	2 000	2 000	-	5 352	3 379
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	12 513	4 660	15 000	6 003	6 003	4 348	6 087	4 348
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	786	1 872	-	6 003	6 003	4 348	6 087	4 348
Bulk Mains		-	11 727	2 788	5 000	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	10 000	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	87 309	109 671	63 280	103 066	103 066	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	87 309	109 671	63 280	103 066	103 066	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	4 195	1 249	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	4 195	1 249	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
LV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Piers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revetments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Promenades		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	irrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditur Framework				
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	8 437	-	5 000	4 000	4 000	2 609	308	293		
Data Centres		-	8 437	-	5 000	4 000	4 000	2 609	308	293		
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Community Assets		_	953	23 142	8 631	5 942	5 942	10 609	648	1 35		
Community Facilities		_	-	1 213	3 087	2 942	2 942	1 913	648	1 35		
Halls		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Centres		_	_	_	1 087	359	359	_	328	35		
Crèches		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_		
Clinics/Care Centres		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-		
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	2 582	2 582	1 913	98	9		
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32		
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	48		
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	9		
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	2 000	(0)	(0)	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	1 213	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	953	21 929	5 544	3 000	3 000	8 696	-	-		
Indoor Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Outdoor Facilities		_	953	21 929	5 544	3 000	3 000	8 696	_	_		
Capital Spares		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_		
Capital Opares		_	_		_	_		_	_	_		
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Monuments		_	_	_	_	_	_		_			
Historic Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Works of Art		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Conservation Areas		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Other Heritage		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
nvestment properties		_	_	_	321	321	321	_	127	24		
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	321	321	321	-	127	24		
Improved Property		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_		
			_					_				
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	321	321	321	-	127	24		
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other assets		_	4 218	5 836	6 393	3 967	3 967	1 739	2 351	2 32		
Operational Buildings		-	4 218	5 836	6 393	3 967	3 967	1 739	2 351	2 32		
Municipal Offices		-	4 218	5 262	5 849	3 671	3 671	1 739	2 199	2 18		
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-		
Building Plan Offices		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Workshops		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Yards		-	-		544	296	296	-	152	14		
Stores		-	-	573	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Training Centres		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_			
Manufacturing Plant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	- 1											

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34e Ca							••	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22		Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(89)	(312)	(11)	_	_	_	_	_	-
Computer Equipment		(89)	(312)	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	4 038 437	4 288 364	252 796	252 904	281 681	281 681	158 186	164 132	148 484
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	80.7%	24.8%	22.4%	27.5%	27.5%	18.7%	22.0%	19.4%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		596.7%	602.6%	26.7%	101.2%	112.7%	112.7%	60.8%	60.5%	52.3%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 030	1 778	2 877				
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	_				
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		281 466	243 042	251 217				
Vote 4 - Energy services		109 913	89 183	91 064				
Vote 5 - Community Services		52 090	20 735	20 692				
Vote 6 - Public safety		3 922	4 533	5 921				
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		31 957	3 587	3 730				
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		16 823	11 906	14 119				
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	_	_				
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		350 667	372 704	377 184				
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		_	_	_				
Vote 12 -		-	_	_				
Vote 13 -		-	_	_				
Vote 14 -		_	_	_				
Vote 15 -		_	_	_				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		847 868	747 467	766 802	-	-	-	_
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Chief operations office								
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office								
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation								
Vote 4 - Energy services								
Vote 5 - Community Services								
Vote 6 - Public safety								
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services								
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development								
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office								
Vote 10 - Transport Operations								
Vote 11 - Human Settlement								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 14 -								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
·	2							
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		- 047.000	747.407	700 000		_	_	_
Net Financial Implications		847 868	747 467	766 802	-	-	_	_

												Г
	Ιŝ			Ξ		Emiles Emiles	Barratona I					
	Ε	-		Mark Some wholes Some wholes	222		Booksbooks			Ξ	E	
	Ε	Ξ		=	===	-				Ξ	Ξ	
	-	-		State of the last	===		20022	-				
E helpsylen helpsylene	13	Ε		Ξ	==		Book Broads Book Broads			-	-	
	E	-		200	200	Name of Section 1. Sec	Britania Britania Britania Britania Britania Britania					ı
	Ε.	Ξ		Ξ	Marine Ma Marine Marine Marine Marine Marine Ma Marine Marine Marine Marine Ma Ma Ma Ma Marine Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma	And the second s	Book Street	_		=		ı
 distribution and	1	Ε		Ξ	7000	Secretary and	Borristope, Borristope, Borristope,	-				
Section Concludes September Section (Section Section (Section (Sec	1 3	Ε		Ξ	Annual read Service of September Service of September 1	Security hading Aspeller of the Aspeller O'Dispate	Booksbooks			-	-	ı
	Ē	Ε		Ξ	2022	A Berlin words printingery In Bellgery berneyllering State (constant)	Bookshops	-				ı
Security april monthly and specific monthly fire products	-	Ε		Ξ	 Service or Service Service or Service Service or Service	Annually up	200200					ı
Section appear	ΙĒ	Ε		Ξ	2222		Backback Backback Backback					ı
Section Control of Con	Ε.	Ε		Ξ	Balley or September 1	of Standard Lane	==					ı
Street of the Section Section 1	1	Ε		Ξ	200	200000	200					ı
Section in section	1 3	Ε		Ξ	Total Carl	Territoria	manna I			-	-	ı
Appendict format to the financial of the control of	1 3	Ε		Ξ	222	1000	Books and					ı
Mark Charles	Ε	Ε		Ξ	200000	Annual Colors	DOCUMENTS.					ı
September Services Serventegenetistis	1	=		=====	Tapat has parameters	The same and the s	Book Book			-	-	ı
toolee mades	1 3	Ε		Ξ		5700	Bookstone,			Ξ	13	ı
	Ε.	Ε		Ξ	Name and Address of the Owner, where the Owner, which is the Owner, where the Owner, which is the Owner, where the Owner, which is the Owner, whic		Backbane Backbane			Ξ	Ξ	ı
	ΙĒ	Ξ		Ξ	*********	-	-					ı
	Ε.	Ε	-	Ξ		77000	20					ı
	1 3	Ε		Ξ	Service Control	2 Name	=			Ξ	Ξ	ı
	Ε.	Ε		Ξ	Section Section 1	Alberton Salesberr	===				-	ı
	1	==		Ξ	-	Characteristics	=			_	-	ı
	Ε.	Ξ		-	Annihitation .	-	=			Ξ	Ξ	ı
	E	Ε		Ξ	Topological Constitution	Finale	Barriera Barriera			Ξ	Ξ	ı
Energen	Ē	E		Ξ	Trape have	2000	moneye			E	E	Ĺ
Section Controlled Section (Controlled Section (Controlled Controlled	Ē	Ē	No. or other	Ξ	-	1000	morne I				Ē	L
Section Consults	1	E		Ξ	AMPLIAN AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND A	Secretary and a second	Barristoners Barristoners					L
	-	Ē		==	==		Book Salaman				-	L
Marine Christian	1	Ξ	Man	The state of	Tomas can Tomas can Tomas can	Security Codes Security Codes Security Codes Security Codes	Barris Broads Barris Broads				Ī	Ĺ
-	3	-	2200	Tank .	2002	100000	Barrieran Barrieran					L
-	Ē	Ξ	2222	==	200	Sand Adda	Backbanen Backbanen			E	Œ	Ĺ
	1	E		Ξ			իր արդարարարարարարարարարարարարարարարարարա			ß	E	Ĺ
Table Carl	3	-		-	2000	100000	Proceedings.			Ξ	Ē	ı
	=	=		Ξ	1000	1000	Books and			Ξ	Ē	ı
Witness Charles	1	н		Ξ	 -	to make the	Backbarry C			Ξ	1	ı
St. colored in the colored in the colored in the colored in the colored in the colored in the colored in the colored in the colored in the colored in the colored in the colored in the colored in the colored in the color	3	-		-	2000,000	100	Book Street			Ξ	Ξ	ı
	1 3	Ε		Ξ	222	1000	==			Ξ	Ξ	ı
	Ε.	Ξ		=	Telephone Section	Section .	===			Ξ	Ξ	ı
Finance .	Ξ	Ξ		Section 1	2000	Authorise ber unterstein habe ber unterstein habe	****			Ξ	Ξ	ı
	Ξ	-		100	2000	to an indicate the	27			Ē	-	ı
	3	Ε		Ξ	2000	tor with out of the for with out of the for with out of the	Book Street				-	ı
Secretary appearing	-	Ε		Ξ	 American American	to Manager	===			_	-	ı
	ΙĒ	Ξ		100	The state of	- Secretaria	200220			-		ı
	E	Ε		Ξ	 Tarantan Tarantan	Secretary Secretary	Barriera Company			-		ı
-	Ξ	Ε		Ξ	 -	-	Books Books	==		=	-	ı
	Ξ	Ε		Ξ	 ===	-	Book Brooks	-			-	ı
Property and the	1 8	-		=		1000	= 1	-			=	ı
There is the last of	Ε.	-		Name of Street	 Principle (Sept.)	Annah tahu Annah tahun Annah	-			Ξ	Ξ	ı
	-	=		===	 Services Services	=	===			Ξ	1	ı
	E	Ξ		100000	Name of the last o	Ξ	E .			Ξ	Ξ	ı
	1 8	Ξ		Annual services Annual services Annual services	American American	Ξ	===			Œ	ΙĒ	ı
	1 3	Ξ		The state	Autoria.	Ξ	£			E	Ē	ı
	1 5	Ξ		===	Services Services	=	=======================================					ı
	Ε	Ξ		Name and Address	American American	Ξ	=					ı
	-	Ξ		Antonia antonia Antonia antonia Antonia antonia	 Automore Automore	Ξ	===					ı
	=	Ξ		Name and Address	 American American	Ξ	=					ı
	E	Ξ		100000	Name of the last o	Ξ	E .					ı
	1	Ξ		Annual services Annual services Annual services	American American	Ξ	£1					ı
	1	Ξ		The state	Autoria.	Ξ	E .					ı
	1	Ξ		Annual advance	20000	=	=					ı
	Ε	Ξ		Name and Address	American American	Ξ	=					ı
Spelly Files Ware Surse	-	-		===	 Residence Residence Residence	And Person Annual Person	===			-	_	ı
				100.00	American American	No. Section	=				Ē	ĺ
	1	E		The state of the s	American American	No. Section	=				Œ	ĺ
near-	-	111		====	American American	2	=			B	Ē	ĺ
	1			Name of Street	Residence Association Association	American Col.	==				1	Ĺ
Francis	Ē				Association Association Association	=	===				E	Ĺ
nage m		E		Transport	Appropriate to the state of the	E	E			Ē	П	Ĺ
	1	-		Transmission of the last of th	American American	Ξ	=======================================			Ξ		L
		-		The state of	Services Services	Name of Street	Bandadores			Œ		ĺ
	1	Ē		Ξ	American American	No. of Contrast	no cathorn				3	ĺ
		Ē		Ξ	Territoria.	200	E				Ē	ĺ
	1	E		Ξ	American American	Name of Street	=				Œ	ĺ
	1	E		Ξ	Association Association Association	Authors Authors Authors	=				Ē	ĺ
	Ē	E		Ξ	Services Services	Service Service	E .				Ē	ĺ
	-			Ξ	American American	No. Section	=				E	ĺ
Windshield Windshield	-	E		Ξ	American American	No. Section	Barriera C				Œ	ĺ
	Ē	Ē		Ξ	Section .	No.	E			B	Œ	ĺ
Winey Cold City	Ē	Ē		Ξ	Annih de la constante de la co	No. Section	£			Ē	Œ	ĺ
	1	E		Ξ	Authors Authors	No. State	=			Ε	Œ	ĺ
	1	Ξ		-	Association Association Date of Chicago	And Service And Service Among Service				Œ	Œ	Ĺ
	1	-		Transport of the last of the l	The State of the S	Anny Texts	===			=		L
				100.00	American American	No. Section	2:				Ē	L
				The state	Services Services	Service Service	E			-	Ē	L
	Ē	Ē		100000	Section .	No.	Band Margary				Œ	ĺ
	1			Total and also	American American	Name of Street	E				Œ	ĺ
	1				Association Association Association	Authors Authors Authors	=				Ē	Ĺ
		Ξ		-	Services Services	100	E .				Ē	ĺ
	-	E		Ξ	American American	Ξ	=			B	ſ	ĺ
notes.	1	E		Ξ	American American	Ξ	E			Ē		ĺ
		Ē		=	Annihitation .	Ē	£			Ē	ſ	ĺ
	1	E		Ξ	Association Association Association	=	Ξ			٥	П	ĺ
	1	Ē		Ξ	American American	Ξ	=			9	ſ	ĺ
The same of the sa		Ē		Ξ	The second	top line	-			Ē		ĺ
	Ē	E		Ξ	-	- hearing				Ħ	Œ	ĺ
Commission and Commission of C	Ē	E		Ξ	Andrew States	Production of the control of the con	nacanaga I	=			П	ĺ
Security (parties	-	E		=	212	Annual Control	Backbane,				_	ĺ
a top to be and	Ē	Ē		Ξ	National States		Book Street			Œ	13	ĺ
Total Confession	1	E		Ξ	Andrew States	No.	=					ĺ
Street of Street Street		Ē		Ξ	Marine Marine Marine Marine Marine Marine	Table See	- 1			1	ď	ĺ
Full beauty and the	1	E		Ξ	Marine Marine Marine Marine Marine	Section Street	- 1	-		3	Ē	ĺ
				Ξ	Market Services	Secretary .						П
STANDARD STA						Note that the state of the stat	Backbaum, Sackbaum, Sackba			11		-

The sand of											
			131	=	Bir San Older	2000	200				
		-								-	
			13	===	Min Teles (Medical)	24.70	Sec.				
	Witness Street Street										
		-								=	
	Windson Street	-	=	==	Marine Marine	22	21			-	
	The City		13	===	Min Teles (Medical)	24.70	201				
			131	=	Annales Trapeles Annales Trapeles	Acceptants					
			-	100	 Assisted Trapelor Specified Trapelor	Barre Streets	201				
		-									
			13	===	Assisted Trapelor Specified Trapelor	Barre Streets	201				
		-									

The contract of the contract o

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditus																	
R thousand												Previous target year to	Current Ye	ar 2021/22		n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Function	Project name	Project number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name Project name																	

IM354 Polokwane -	Supporting	Table SA38	Consolidated details	ed operational projects

R thousand											Prior year	outcomes	2022/23 Medium	Term Revenue & Framework	Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by	Function														
Parent Operational expenditure											-	-	-	-	-
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by	Entity														
Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure Total Operational expenditure													-		-
Total Operational expellulture											_	_	_		